

---

## GOVERNMENT NOTICE

---

### NATIONAL TREASURY

No. 362

13 April 2006

#### **DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2006: PUBLICATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS AND FRAMEWORKS**

I, Trevor Manuel, Minister of Finance, acting in terms of section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006), hereby publish the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation to local government and the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation, made under the Division of Revenue Act.

The local government allocations are set out in Schedule 1 and the provincial and local government frameworks are set out in Schedule 2 and 3 hereto.



TREVOR A MANUEL, MP  
**MINISTER OF FINANCE**

**Schedule 1:**  
**Local Government Conditional Grant Allocations**  
**Schedules 4, 6 and 7**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant			Local Government Restructuring Grant		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
A	Nelson Mandela	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750
B	EC101 Camdeboo	500	500	250	500	500	250
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	500	500	250	500	500	250
B	EC103 Ikwezi	500	500	750	500	500	750
B	EC104 Makana	750	750	500	750	750	500
B	EC105 Ndlambe	500	500	750	500	500	750
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	500	500	500	500	500	500
B	EC107 Baviaans	500	500	500	500	500	500
B	EC108 Kouga	500	500	750	500	500	750
B	EC109 Koukamma	500	500	750	500	500	750
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		5 250	5 250	5 750	5 250	5 250	5 750
B	EC121 Mbashe	500	500	750	500	500	750
B	EC122 Mquma	500	500	500	500	500	500
B	EC123 Great Kei	500	500	500	500	500	500
B	EC124 Anahlati	500	500	500	500	500	500
B	EC125 Buffalo City	500	500	750	500	500	750
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	500	500	750	500	500	750
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	750	750	750	750	750	750
B	EC128 Nxuba	500	500	500	500	500	500
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750
Total: Amatole Municipalities		4 750	4 750	5 750	4 750	4 750	5 750
Total: Eastern Cape		10 000	10 000	11 500	10 000	10 000	11 500

**SCHEDULE 6:**  
**RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC132 Tsolwana	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC133 Inkwanca	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	EC134 Lukhanji	750	750	750	750	750	750		
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	EC136 Emalahleni	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC137 Engcobo	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>		
B	EC141 Blundini	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	EC142 Senqu	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC143 Maletswai	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC144 Gariep	500	500	750	500	500	750		
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>		
B	EC151 Mbizana	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC152 Ntshankulu	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC153 Qaukeni	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	EC154 Port St. Johns	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	EC155 Nyandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>		
B	EC05b2 Urezimvubu	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 750</b>		
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>23 750</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>25 250</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>25 250</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>

**SCHEDUL 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
B	FS161 Letsengeng	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS162 Kopanong	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS163 Mokokare	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 000	2 250			
B	FS171 Naledi	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS172 Mangaung	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	FS173 Mantsopa	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality	750	750	750	750	750	750			
Total: Mofheo Municipalities		2 250	2 250	2 500	2 250	2 250	2 500			
B	FS181 Masilonyana	750	750	250	750	750	250			
B	FS182 Tokologo	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS183 Tswelopele	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	FS184 Majabeng	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS185 Nala	750	750	500	750	750	500			
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		3 500	3 500	2 500	3 500	3 500	2 500			
B	FS191 Setsoto	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS192 Dikhalabeng	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS193 Nketoana	750	750	500	750	750	500			
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS195 Phumelela	500	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	750	750	500	750	750	500			
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		3 500	3 500	2 750	3 500	3 500	2 750			
B	FS201 Mochiaka	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS203 Ngwathe	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	FS205 Mafube	500	500	750	500	500	750			
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250			
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500	2 500	3 000			
Total: Free State Municipalities		13 750	13 750	13 000	13 750	13 750	13 000			

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

	Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
			2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
GAUTENG											
A		Ekurhuleni	500	500	750	500	500	750			
A		City of Johannesburg	500	500	750	500	500	750			
A		City of Tshwane	500	500	750	500	500	750	75 000	100 000	100 000
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750			
B	GT1421	Emfuleni	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	GT1422	Midvaal	500	500	500	500	500	500	35 000		35 000
B	GT1423	Lesedi	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 000	2 250	35 000		35 000
B	GT481	Mogale City	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	GT482	Randfontein	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	GT483	Westonaria	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: West Rand Municipalities			2 000	2 000	2 750	2 000	2 000	2 750			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			7 000	7 000	9 000	7 000	7 000	9 000	110 000	100 000	100 000

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant			Local Government Restructuring Grant		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL							
eThekweni							
A		500	500	750	500	100 000	75 000
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ212 Umdoni	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ213 Umzambe	500	500	250	500		
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	500	500	250	500		
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	500	500	500	500		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	500	500	500	500		
Total: Ugu Municipalities		3 500	3 500	3 000	3 500	3 000	
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ222 uMngeni	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpoofana	500	500	250	500		
B	KZ224 Impendle	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	500	500	750	500		
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ227 Richmond	500	500	250	500		
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	500	500	750	500		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
B	KZ232 Ermambithi/Ladysmith	500	500	750	500		
B	KZ233 Indaka	500	500	250	500		
B	KZ234 Umshezi	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	500	500	250	500		
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	500	500	250	500		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	500	500	250	500		
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		3 000	3 000	2 250	3 000	2 250	
B	KZ241 Endumeni	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ242 Nquthu	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ244 Msinga	500	500	750	500		
B	KZ245 Unvoti	500	500	500	500		
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	500	500	500	500		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500	2 750	
B	KZ252 Newcastle	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ253 Utrecht	500	500	250	500		
B	KZ254 Daanhauser	500	500	500	500		
C	DC25 Anajuba District Municipality	500	500	500	500		
Total: Anajuba Municipalities		2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000	1 750	

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ263 Abaquthi	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ265 Nongoma	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ266 Umtata	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>		
B	KZ271 Umhlathuze	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	KZ272 Jozini	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ275 Mthunzini	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>		
B	KZ281 Mthonjaneni	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ282 uMthathuze	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ285 Mthongweni	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ286 Nkandla	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>		
B	KZ291 eNdongeni	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ293 Ndwendwe	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	KZ294 Mphahlele	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>		
B	KZ301 Ingwe	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	KZ302 Kwa-Sani	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	KZ303 Greater Kokstad	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	KZ304 Uthukela	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	KZ305 Umzimkhulu	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250		
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>		
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>30 500</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>



**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
LIMPOPO									
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500		
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		3 500	3 500	3 750	3 500	3 500	3 750		
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP335 Maruleng	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250		
Total: Mopani Municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		
B	NP341 Musina	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NP342 Mutale	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP343 Thulamela	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP344 Makhado	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500	2 500	3 000		
B	NP351 Blouberg	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP352 Aganang	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NP353 Molemole	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP354 Polokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	500	500	750	500	500	750		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 500	3 000	3 000	3 500		
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP362 Lephalale	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP364 Mookgopong	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP365 Modirrolle	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP366 Bela Bela	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities									
		15 500	15 500	17 250	15 500	15 500	17 250		

**SCHEDULE 6:**  
**RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	500	500	500	500	500			
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP303 Mkhondo	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	MP305 Lekwa	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	500	500	750	500	500	750		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		4 000	4 000	4 250	4 000	4 000	4 250		
B	MP311 Delmas	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	MP312 Enalaheni	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP314 Enakhazeni	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP315 Thembelele	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		3 500	3 500	4 250	3 500	3 500	4 250		
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	MP322 Mbombela	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP323 Unjindi	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	MP324 Nkomazi	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		3 000	3 000	2 750	3 000	3 000	2 750		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		10 500	10 500	11 250	10 500	10 500	11 250		

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC451 Moshaweng	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC453 Gamagara	500	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities		2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000	2 000	1 750			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC065 Hantam	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC6 Namaqua District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Namaqua Municipalities		3 500	3 500	3 750	3 500	3 500	3 750			
B	NC071 Umtu	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	NC073 Erntjaneni	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC074 Kareberg	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	NC075 Renosterberg	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC076 Thembehle	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC077 Siyathemba	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC078 Siyancuna	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Karoo Municipalities		4 500	4 500	4 250	4 500	4 500	4 250			
B	NC081 Mier	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC082 !Kai! Ganiib	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC083 //Kara Hais	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	NC084 !Kheis	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NC086 Kgatlopete	500	500	750	500	500	750			
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000			
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	NC093 Magareng	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	NC094 Phokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750			
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500	2 500	2 750			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		16 000	16 000	16 500	16 000	16 000	16 500			

**SCHEDULE 6:**  
**RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
NORTH WEST									
B	NW371 Moretele	500	500	500					
B	NW372 Mafikeng	500	500	750	500	500			
B	NW373 Rustenburg	500	500	500	500	500	750		
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		
B	NW381 Ratlou	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW382 Tswaing	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW383 Mafikeng	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW384 Disobola	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW385 Zwerust	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250		
Total: Central Municipalities		3 000	3 000	2 500	3 000	3 000	2 500		
B	NW391 Kagisano	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW392 Naledi	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NW393 Mamsa	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW394 Greater Taung	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW395 Molepo	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		3 500	3 500	2 750	3 500	3 500	2 750		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NW405 Merafong City	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
Total: Southern Municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 250	3 000	3 000	3 250		
Total: North West Municipalities									

**SCHEDULE 6:**  
**RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
A	City of Cape Town	500	500	750	500	500	750	75 000	100 000	100 000
B	WC011 Matzikama	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC012 Cederberg	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	WC013 Bergvliet	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	WC015 Swardland	500	500	750	500	500	750			
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: West Coast Municipalities		3 000	3 000	4 250	3 000	3 000	4 250			
B	WC022 Witzenberg	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC023 Drakenstein	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC025 Breede Valley	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750			
Total: Cape Winelands		3 500	3 500	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 000			
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC034 Swellendam	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Overberg Municipalities		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500			
B	WC041 Kannaland	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	WC042 Hessequa	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC044 George	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC047 Bitou	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC048 Knysna	500	500	750	500	500	750			
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	750	750	500	750	750	500			
Total: Eden Municipalities		4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250			
B	WC051 Laingsburg	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	WC052 Prince Albert	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	WC053 Beaufort West	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		15 750	15 750	16 750	15 750	15 750	16 750	75 000	100 000	
National Total		145 250	145 250	150 000	145 250	145 250	150 000	350 000	350 000	

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Number		Municipality		Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																					
A Nelson Mandela																					
B	EC101	Camdeboo																			
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																			
B	EC103	Ikwezi																			
B	EC104	Makana																			
B	EC105	Ndlambe																			
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																			
B	EC107	Baviaans																			
B	EC108	Kouga																			
B	EC109	Konkamma																			
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																			
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																					
B	EC121	Mbashe																			
B	EC122	Mquma																			
B	EC123	Great Kei																			
B	EC124	Amahlathi																			
B	EC125	Buffalo City	7 645	4 401	5 291	8 834	5 212	5 976													
B	EC126	Nqushwa																			
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																			
B	EC128	Nxuba																			
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	5 919	9 436	10 459	6 427	8 928	11 970													
Total: Amatole Municipalities				13 564	13 837	15 750	6 918	5 554	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554	5 554								
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																			
B	EC132	Tsolwana																			
B	EC133	Inkwanza																			
B	EC134	Luthanjani																			
B	EC135	Insika Yehu																			
B	EC136	Emalahleni																			
B	EC137	Engcobo																			
B	EC138	Sakhiswwe																			
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	10 553	10 717	10 553	17 471	10 553	10 717	10 553	17 471	10 553	10 717	10 553	17 471	10 553
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities				18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	10 553	17 471	10 553	10 717	10 553	17 471	10 553	17 471	10 553	17 471	10 553	17 471

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984	984
B	EC142 Senqu													500	500	500	500	500	500
B	EC143 Maleswai									150	150			500	500	500	500	650	650
B	EC144 Gariep													500	500	500	500	500	750
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	5 445	5 772	5 772	5 492	5 725	5 347	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 945	7 272	7 322	6 992	7 225	7 097
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>5 445</b>	<b>5 772</b>	<b>5 772</b>	<b>5 492</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>5 347</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>9 679</b>	<b>10 156</b>	<b>10 406</b>	<b>9 726</b>	<b>10 109</b>	<b>9 981</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC152 Ntshongu					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC153 Qutheni					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC154 Port St Johns					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC155 Nyandeni					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC156 Mhlontlo					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo					734	734			884	884			1 234	1 234	1 384	1 234	1 384	1 384
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	13 196			1 907	11 289	8 349	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	14 696	11 750	3 407	12 789	10 099
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>13 196</b>	<b>13 196</b>	<b></b>	<b>1 907</b>	<b>11 289</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>6 138</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 138</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>10 138</b>	<b>23 484</b>	<b>10 038</b>	<b>12 045</b>	<b>21 577</b>	<b>18 387</b>
B	EC052 Umzimvubu					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC053 Matatiele					734	734			734	734			1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 916	8 457	8 964	7 994	8 379	8 964	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	9 416	9 957	10 714	9 494	9 879	10 714
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>7 916</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>8 964</b>	<b>7 994</b>	<b>8 379</b>	<b>8 964</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>11 884</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>13 182</b>	<b>11 962</b>	<b>12 347</b>	<b>13 182</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>45 803</b>	<b>50 408</b>	<b>39 851</b>	<b>48 125</b>	<b>50 086</b>	<b>51 323</b>	<b>28 244</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>28 244</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>187 797</b>	<b>152 026</b>	<b>92 969</b>	<b>190 119</b>	<b>151 704</b>	<b>104 441</b>

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements		Municipal Systems Improvement Programme												SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT						
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year						
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)				
FREE STATE																				
B	Municipality	FS161	Lesemeng				150		150		150		150		650		650		650	
		FS162	Kopanong				1 000		1 000		1 000		1 000		1 500		1 500		1 500	
		FS163	Mokhegare				734		734		734		734		1 234		1 234		1 234	
		DC16	Xhariep District Municipality				1 000		1 000		1 000		1 000		1 500		1 500		1 500	
		Total: Xhariep Municipalities					2 734		2 884		2 734		2 884		4 884		5 134		5 134	
		FS171	Naledi				734		734		734		734		1 234		1 234		1 234	
		FS172	Mangaung	2 000			1 500								500		2 000		1 000	
		FS173	Manisopa				734		734		734		734		1 234		1 234		1 234	
		DC17	Molteho District Municipality				1 000		1 000		1 000		1 000		1 750		1 750		1 750	
		Total: Molteho Municipalities					1 734		2 468		1 734		2 468		5 984		4 968		5 218	
B	Municipality	FS181	Masitshanyana				734		734		734		734		984		984		984	
		FS182	Tokologo				734		734		734		734		1 234		1 234		1 234	
		FS183	Tswelopele				734		734		734		734		984		984		984	
		FS184	Majhlabeng				4 000		1 000		1 000		1 000		4 500		1 500		1 500	
		FS185	Nala				734		734		734		734		1 484		1 484		1 484	
		DC18	Lejweletsupuwa District Municipality				1 000		1 000		1 000		1 000		1 500		1 500		1 500	
		Total: Lejweletsupuwa Municipalities					7 352		4 936		7 352		4 936		10 852		7 436		7 436	
		FS191	Setsoo				734		734		734		734		1 234		1 234		1 234	
		FS192	Dikhabeng				150		734		734		734		650		1 234		1 234	
		FS193	Nketoana				734		734		734		734		750		1 484		1 484	
B	Municipality	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung				734		734		734		734		24 558		19 503		21 529	
		FS195	Phumelela	23 324	11 209	18 269	20 295	14 238	18 852		734		734		734		734		734	
		DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				1 000		1 000		1 000		1 000		1 500		1 500		1 500	
		Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities					23 324	11 209	18 269	20 295	14 238	18 852		3 618		4 936		3 618		4 936
		FS201	Moghaka				734		734		734		734		1 234		1 234		1 234	
		FS203	Ngwathe				734		734		734		734		1 234		1 484		1 484	
		FS204	Meisimaholo	1 114	1 181	1 252	1 131	1 164	1 252		734		734		734		734		734	
		FS205	Matibhe				734		734		734		734		500		1 484		1 484	
		DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality				1 000		1 000		1 000		1 000		1 500		1 500		1 500	
		Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities					1 114	1 181	1 252	1 131	1 164	1 252		1 734		3 936		3 936		3 936
Total: Free State Municipalities					26 438	12 389	19 521	22 926	15 902	20 104		17 172		19 160		57 360		48 812		





SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number		Municipality		Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWA/F) Signed Agreements												Municipal Systems Improvement Programme												SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
				2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
KWAZULU-NATAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
A		eThekweni		1 477	1 565	1 556	1 499	1 543	1 359																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements		Municipal Systems Improvement Programme												SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe						150	150	150	150				500	500	500	500	500	750
B	KZ262 uPhongolo						150	150	150	150				650	650	650	650	650	650
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ265 Nongoma						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ266 Ulundi						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	15 164	16 294	16 294	15 277	16 132	15 277	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	16 664	17 794	18 044	16 827	17 632	17 027
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>15 164</b>	<b>16 294</b>	<b>16 294</b>	<b>15 277</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>15 277</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>21 516</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>23 146</b>	<b>21 679</b>	<b>22 484</b>	<b>22 129</b>
B	KZ271 Unhlabyalingana						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984
B	KZ272 Jozini						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ274 Hlabisa						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ275 Mthunzwa						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	4 679	6 376	4 376	4 053	6 131	4 053	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	500	1 234	984	500	1 234	984
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>4 679</b>	<b>6 376</b>	<b>4 376</b>	<b>4 053</b>	<b>6 131</b>	<b>4 053</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>11 615</b>	<b>14 046</b>	<b>11 796</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>11 473</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze						734	734	734	734				2 200	2 500	4 750	2 275	2 425	4 750
B	KZ283 Numbanana	1 700	2 000	4 000	1 925	1 925	4 000	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ284 Umhlazi						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ285 Mthongweni						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ286 Nkandla	295	560	275	333	522	275	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	1 995	2 560	4 275	2 108	2 447	4 275	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 165	10 730	12 945	10 278	10 617	12 945
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>4 275</b>	<b>2 108</b>	<b>2 447</b>	<b>4 275</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>10 165</b>	<b>10 730</b>	<b>12 945</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 617</b>	<b>12 945</b>
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka						150	150	150	150				500	650	650	500	650	650
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza						150	150	150	150				650	650	650	650	650	650
B	KZ293 Ndvedwe						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ294 Maphumulo						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	2 850	3 000	10 000	2 872	2 978	10 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 350	4 500	11 750	4 372	4 478	11 750
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>2 872</b>	<b>2 978</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>7 968</b>	<b>8 268</b>	<b>15 518</b>	<b>7 990</b>	<b>8 246</b>	<b>15 518</b>
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad						4 000	734	734	734	4 000	734	734	4 500	1 234	984	4 500	1 234	984
B	KZ5a5 Umtshini						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	KZ5a6 Umtshini						734	734	734	734				1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	952	1 009	1 070	960	1 001	1 070	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 452	2 509	2 320	2 460	2 501	2 320
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1 009</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1 001</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>7 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>7 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>11 888</b>	<b>8 679</b>	<b>7 740</b>	<b>11 896</b>	<b>8 671</b>	<b>7 740</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>37 160</b>	<b>40 705</b>	<b>43 842</b>	<b>37 519</b>	<b>40 350</b>	<b>42 271</b>	<b>39 886</b>	<b>40 076</b>	<b>40 076</b>	<b>39 886</b>	<b>40 076</b>	<b>40 076</b>	<b>182 546</b>	<b>211 281</b>	<b>113 418</b>	<b>182 905</b>	<b>210 926</b>	<b>111 847</b>

SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements										Municipal Systems Improvement Programme										SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT									
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)							
LIMPOPO																													
B	NP03a2 Makhuduhama																												
B	NP03a3 Fekgomo																												
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall																												
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal																												
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse																												
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	72 793	42 504	36 919	68 416	46 881	42 254	4 000	734	734	4 000	734	734	4 500	1 234	1 234	4 500	1 234	1 234	4 500	1 234	1 234							
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		72 793	42 504	36 919	68 416	46 881	42 254	8 686	5 420	5 420	8 686	5 420	5 420	84 979	51 424	46 089	80 602	55 801	51 424	84 979	51 424	46 089							
B	NP331 Greater Giyani																												
B	NP332 Greater Letaba																												
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen																												
B	NP334 Ba-Pfalaborwa																												
B	NP335 Marileng																												
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	54 288	68 086	69 344	56 282	66 092	78 374	1 150	1 000	1 000	1 150	1 000	1 000	1 650	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 500	1 500							
Total: Mopani Municipalities		54 288	68 086	69 344	56 282	66 092	78 374	4 352	4 202	4 202	4 352	4 202	4 202	55 788	69 586	70 594	57 824	67 592	79 624	55 788	69 586	70 594							
B	NP341 Musina																												
B	NP342 Mutale																												
B	NP343 Thulamela																												
B	NP344 Makhado																												
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	41 049	96 600	98 619	48 076	88 573	112 870	1 518	1 300	1 300	1 518	1 300	1 300	2 018	1 800	1 800	2 018	1 800	1 800	2 018	1 800	1 800							
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		41 049	96 600	98 619	48 076	88 573	112 870	3 986	4 502	4 502	3 986	4 502	4 502	47 549	98 100	106 569	49 576	90 073	114 620	47 549	98 100	106 569							
B	NP351 Blouberg																												
B	NP352 Aganang																												
B	NP353 Molemole																												
B	NP354 Polokwane	12 900	14 751	17 179	13 363	14 288	21 474	150	734	734	150	734	734	13 400	15 251	17 929	13 863	14 788	22 224	13 400	15 251	17 929							
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi																												
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	30 687	46 047	48 935	32 907	43 827	55 205	734	734	734	734	734	734	32 187	47 547	50 685	34 407	45 327	56 955	32 187	47 547	50 685							
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		43 587	60 798	66 114	46 270	58 115	76 679	3 390	3 974	3 974	3 390	3 974	3 974	49 977	67 772	73 588	52 660	65 089	84 153	49 977	67 772	73 588							
B	NP361 Thabazimbi																												
B	NP362 Lephalale																												
B	NP364 Mookgopong	7 258	6 758	33 234	7 133	6 883	26 748	734	734	734	734	734	734	7 758	7 992	34 468	7 633	8 117	27 982	7 758	7 992	34 468							
B	NP365 Modimolle																												
B	NP366 Bela Bela																												
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	26 730	29 653	30 034	27 461	28 922	30 034	734	734	734	734	734	734	27 230	30 887	31 268	27 961	30 156	31 268	27 230	30 887	31 268							
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	33 988	36 411	63 268	34 594	35 805	56 782	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 750							
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		33 988	36 411	63 268	34 594	35 805	56 782	1 734	5 404	5 404	1 734	5 404	5 404	39 222	45 315	72 672	39 828	44 709	66 186	39 222	45 315	72 672							
Total: Limpopo Municipalities																													
		245 704	304 399	334 265	253 638	295 466	366 959	22 148	23 802	23 802	22 148	23 802	23 802	283 352	343 401	375 017	291 286	334 468	407 711	283 352	343 401	375 017							

**SCHEDUL 6:**  
**RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

	Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements									Municipal Systems Improvement Programme									SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
			2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
			(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
MPUMALANGA																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

**SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements		Municipal Systems Improvement Programme										SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT			
		National Financial Year					Municipal Financial Year					National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>															
B	NC451 Moshaweng	6 936	5 730	6 166	6 635	6 032	5 436	150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	4 044	3 624	3 624	3 939	3 729	3 182	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC453 Gannagara							150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734
C	DC45 Kealagadi District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	<b>Total: Kealagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>10 980</b>	<b>9 354</b>	<b>9 790</b>	<b>10 574</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>8 618</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC062 Nama Khoi							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC064 Kamiesberg							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC065 Hantam							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC067 Khai-Ma							150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>							<b>3 352</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>5 404</b>
B	NC071 Uburu							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC072 Unsoomvu							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC073 Enhanjeni							150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734
B	NC074 Karesberg							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC075 Renosterberg							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC076 Thembelille							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC077 Syaltenba							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC078 Syancuma							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>							<b>5 554</b>	<b>6 872</b>	<b>6 872</b>	<b>5 554</b>	<b>6 872</b>	<b>6 872</b>	<b>6 872</b>	<b>6 872</b>
B	NC081 Mier							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC082 Ikai Grib							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC083 //Kharu Hais							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC084 iKheis							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC085 Tsantsabane							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC086 Kgatelopele							4 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>							<b>7 202</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>7 202</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>5 670</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje							150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734
B	NC092 Digaetong							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B	NC093 Magarene							150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734
B	NC094 Phokwane							3 014	734	734	3 014	734	734	734	734
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>5 863</b>	<b>3 454</b>	<b>3 454</b>	<b>5 261</b>	<b>4 056</b>	<b>3 014</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>3 936</b>
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>16 843</b>	<b>12 808</b>	<b>13 244</b>	<b>15 835</b>	<b>13 817</b>	<b>11 632</b>	<b>20 910</b>	<b>25 084</b>	<b>25 084</b>	<b>20 910</b>	<b>25 084</b>	<b>25 084</b>	<b>25 084</b>	<b>25 084</b>

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements		Municipal Systems Improvement Programme										SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT			
		National Financial Year					Municipal Financial Year					National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	NC451 Moshaweng	7 386	6 964	7 400	7 285	7 266	6 670	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	5 278	4 858	4 858	5 173	4 963	4 416	650	1 234	984	650	1 234	984	650	1 234
B	NC453 Gannagara	650	1 234	984	650	1 234	984	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
C	DC45 Kealagadi District Municipality							15 014	14 556	14 742	14 608	14 563	13 570	15 014	14 556
B	NC061 Richtersveld	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC065 Hantam	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	650	1 234	1 234	650	1 234	1 234	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality							6 852	8 904	9 154	6 852	8 904	9 154	6 852	8 904
B	NC071 Uburu	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC072 Unsoomvu	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC073 Enhanjeni	650	1 234	1 234	650	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC074 Karesberg	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC075 Renosterberg	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC076 Thembelille	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC077 Syaltenba	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC078 Syancuma	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality							10 054	11 372	11 122	10 054	11 372	11 122	10 054	11 372
B	NC081 Mier	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC082 Ikai Grib	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC083 //Kharu Hais	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC084 iKheis	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	4 500	1 500	1 500	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality							10 702	9 170	9 670	10 702	9 170	9 670	10 702	9 170
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	650	1 234	1 234	650	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC092 Digaetong	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC093 Magarene	650	1 234	1 234	650	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NC094 Phokwane	7 097	4 688	4 938	7 097	4 688	4 938	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality							11 131	9 890	10 140	10 529	10 892	9 700	11 131	9 890
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>53 753</b>	<b>53 892</b>	<b>54 828</b>	<b>52 745</b>	<b>54 901</b>	<b>53 216</b>								

SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

		Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements												Municipal Systems Improvement Programme												SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year								
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)						
NORTH WEST																															
B	NW371 Moretele																														
B	NW372 Mafikeng	12 860	10 146	10 755																											
B	NW373 Rustenburg																														
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier																														
B	NW375 Moses Kotane																														
C	DC37 Bogaers Platinum District Municipality																														
	Total: Bogaers Platinum Municipalities	12 860	10 146	10 755																											
B	NW381 Ralou																														
B	NW382 Tswaing																														
B	NW383 Mafikeng																														
B	NW384 Disobola																														
B	NW385 Zeeuws																														
C	DC38 Central District Municipality																														
	Total: Central Municipalities																														
B	NW391 Kagisano																														
B	NW392 Naledi																														
B	NW393 Mmusa																														
B	NW394 Greater Taung																														
B	NW395 Molepo																														
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane																														
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality																														
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities																														
B	NW401 Ventersdorp																														
B	NW402 Potchefstroom																														
B	NW403 Klerksdorp																														
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills																														
B	NW405 Merafong City																														
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality																														
	Total: Southern Municipalities																														
																		</													

SCHEDULE 6:  
RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF) Signed Agreements		Municipal Financial Year						Municipal Financial Year						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																			
A City of Cape Town																			
B	WC011 Matzikana																		
B	WC012 Cedarberg	1 173	350	396															
B	WC013 Bergvliet				358	556													
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015 Swarland																		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	741	550	620	586	713	578	944											
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1 016</b>	<b>5 734</b>	<b>1 681</b>	<b>1 134</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>5 734</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>			
B	WC022 Witzenberg																		
B	WC023 Drakenstein																		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch																		
B	WC025 Breede Valley																		
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands																		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality</b>																		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof																		
B	WC032 Overstrand																		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas																		
B	WC034 Swellendam																		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>																		
B	WC041 Kamalind																		
B	WC042 Hessequa																		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044 George																		
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	4 636	3 440	3 883			3 739	3 514											
B	WC047 Bhou																		
B	WC048 Knysna																		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>4 636</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>3 883</b>			<b>3 739</b>	<b>3 514</b>											
B	WC051 Laingsburg																		
B	WC052 Prince Albert																		
B	WC053 Beaufort West																		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>																		
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>6 550</b>	<b>4 340</b>	<b>4 899</b>		<b>6 018</b>	<b>4 873</b>	<b>4 458</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>17 322</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>19 292</b>				<b>139 915</b>	<b>139 915</b>	<b>40 500</b>
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>550 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>		<b>505 681</b>	<b>545 328</b>	<b>670 915</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>1 240 578</b>	<b>1 240 578</b>	<b>1 020 915</b>



**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIP)								
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year								
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)						
EASTERN CAPE													
A	Nelson Mandela	179 125	234 209	127 199	192 896	207 456	95 399				69 000	77 000	77 000
B	EC101 Camdeboo	8 050	2 528	3 123	6 669	2 677	2 342						
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	10 562	10 033	5 385	10 430	8 871	4 039						
B	EC103 Ikwezi	6 269	9 012	1 447	6 955	7 121	1 086						
B	EC104 Makana	14 846	15 817	10 891	15 089	14 585	8 169						
B	EC105 Ndlambe	7 047	7 919	9 783	7 265	8 385	7 337						
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	15 650	10 675	7 011	14 407	9 759	5 258						
B	EC107 Baviaans	13 027	17 152	1 619	14 058	13 269	1 215						
B	EC108 Kouga	16 410	21 873	10 112	17 776	18 933	7 584						
B	EC109 Koukamma	3 736	3 333	4 118	3 636	3 529	3 088						
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	1 092	1 227	1 515	1 125	1 299	1 136						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		96 689	99 570	55 004	97 409	88 428	41 253						
B	EC121 Mbashe	11 490	12 912	15 950	11 846	13 671	11 963						
B	EC122 Mquma	16 444	18 479	22 827	16 953	19 566	17 120						
B	EC123 Great Kei	2 521	2 833	3 499	2 599	2 999	2 624						
B	EC124 Amahlathi	7 234	8 129	10 042	7 458	8 607	7 531						
B	EC125 Buffalo City	97 156	109 176	134 867	100 161	115 599	101 151						
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	4 821	5 418	6 693	4 971	5 737	5 020						
B	EC127 Nkomohe	6 724	7 555	9 333	6 932	8 000	7 000						
B	EC128 Nxuba	1 567	1 761	2 176	1 616	1 865	1 632						
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	141 175	169 567	187 688	148 273	174 098	140 766				21 000	21 000	21 000
Total: Amatole Municipalities		289 133	335 831	393 076	310 808	350 142	294 807				21 000	21 000	21 000
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	2 097	2 357	2 911	2 162	2 495	2 183						
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 551	1 743	2 153	1 599	1 845	1 615						
B	EC133 Inkwanca	953	1 071	1 323	983	1 134	992						
B	EC134 Lukhanji	8 776	9 862	12 183	9 048	10 442	9 137						
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	8 542	9 599	11 858	8 807	10 164	8 894						
B	EC136 Emalahleni	5 662	6 362	7 859	5 837	6 736	5 894						
B	EC137 Engcobo	6 692	7 520	9 290	6 899	7 963	6 968						
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 180	3 574	4 415	3 279	3 784	3 311						
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	127 460	156 559	166 741	134 735	159 104	125 055						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		164 914	198 647	218 733	173 347	203 668	164 049						

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	9 055	9 928	9 793	9 273	9 894	7 345		
B	EC142 Senou	7 328	8 234	10 172	7 554	8 719	7 629		
B	EC143 Maletswai	2 830	3 180	3 928	2 917	3 367	2 946		
B	EC144 Gariep	1 679	1 886	2 330	1 731	1 997	1 748		
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	68 060	91 497	82 547	73 919	89 260	61 910		
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>88 951</b>	<b>114 726</b>	<b>108 771</b>	<b>95 395</b>	<b>113 237</b>	<b>81 578</b>		
B	EC151 Mbitana	10 047	11 290	13 947	10 358	11 955	10 460		
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	5 853	6 577	8 125	6 034	6 964	6 094		
B	EC153 Qutheni	10 947	12 301	15 196	11 286	13 025	11 397		
B	EC154 Port St Johns	6 106	6 862	8 476	6 295	7 265	6 357		
B	EC155 Nyandeni	11 474	12 893	15 927	11 829	13 632	11 945		
B	EC156 Mthombo	9 573	10 757	13 289	9 869	11 390	9 966		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	17 266	19 402	23 968	17 800	20 544	17 976	9 000	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	295 864	333 918	407 093	305 377	352 212	305 320		
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>367 130</b>	<b>414 001</b>	<b>506 022</b>	<b>378 848</b>	<b>437 006</b>	<b>379 516</b>	<b>9 000</b>	
B	EC0562 Umzimvubu	30 755	34 560	42 692	31 706	36 593	32 019		
B	EC0563 Matatiele	10 136	11 390	14 071	10 450	12 060	10 553		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	61 423	69 951	82 487	63 555	73 085	61 866		
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>102 314</b>	<b>115 901</b>	<b>139 250</b>	<b>105 711</b>	<b>121 739</b>	<b>104 438</b>		
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>1 288 257</b>	<b>1 512 884</b>	<b>1 548 054</b>	<b>1 344 414</b>	<b>1 521 676</b>	<b>1 161 041</b>	<b>69 000</b>	<b>107 000</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems(PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/09 (R'000)
FREE STATE									
B	FS161 Letsameg	9 542	12 345	7 260	10 243	11 074	5 445		
B	FS162 Kopanong	20 473	18 551	7 962	19 992	15 904	5 972		
B	FS163 Mokokare	12 731	17 561	5 665	13 939	14 587	4 249		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality								
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		42 746	48 457	20 887	44 174	41 565	15 666		
B	FS171 Naledi	7 634	3 920	4 842	6 705	4 151	3 632		
B	FS172 Mangaung	86 956	95 466	117 931	89 084	101 083	88 449		
B	FS173 Mantsopa	23 646	35 203	9 976	26 535	28 896	7 482		
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality								
Total: Mofheo Municipalities		118 235	134 590	132 750	122 324	134 130	99 562	29 500	5 000
B	FS181 Masilonyana	39 744	45 570	14 469	41 201	37 795	10 852		
B	FS182 Tokologo	10 381	22 433	7 048	13 394	18 587	5 286		
B	FS183 Tswelopele	15 085	32 072	11 310	19 332	26 881	8 483		
B	FS184 Majabeng	83 733	124 353	94 575	93 888	116 908	70 931		
B	FS185 Nala	26 185	47 484	23 589	31 510	41 510	17 692		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality								
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		175 128	271 911	150 992	199 324	241 681	113 244		
B	FS191 Setsootso	31 926	50 990	33 899	36 692	46 717	25 425		
B	FS192 Dikabeng	20 399	32 117	21 806	23 328	29 539	16 354		
B	FS193 Nketoana	15 253	19 326	13 113	16 272	17 773	9 835		
B	FS194 Mafuti-a-Phofung	50 946	57 249	70 721	52 522	60 617	53 041		
B	FS195 Phumelela	16 382	22 003	9 481	17 788	18 873	7 111		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	20 447	22 977	28 384	21 080	24 329	21 288		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		155 354	204 662	177 404	167 681	197 847	133 053		
B	FS201 Mophaka	19 082	30 323	19 433	21 892	27 601	14 575		
B	FS203 Newathe	22 894	39 079	21 172	26 940	34 602	15 879		
B	FS204 Maseru	16 631	19 650	19 541	17 386	19 623	14 656		
B	FS205 Mafube	13 826	18 272	9 101	14 937	15 979	6 825		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality								
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		72 433	107 324	69 247	81 156	97 805	51 935		
Total: Free State Municipalities		563 896	766 944	551 280	614 658	713 028	413 460	29 500	5 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIP)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	256 006	287 679	355 375	263 924	304 603	266 531						
A	City of Johannesburg	284 522	319 722	394 959	293 322	338 531	296 219	27 700	13 000		27 700	13 000	
A	City of Tshwane	200 697	221 684	271 379	205 944	234 108	203 535	184 000	234 000	90 000	184 000	234 000	90 000
B	Nokeng tsa Taemane	6 145	6 905	8 530	6 335	7 311	6 398						
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	13 018	14 629	18 071	13 421	15 489	13 553						
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality												
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		19 163	21 534	26 601	19 756	22 801	19 951						
B	GT421 Enfuleni	57 074	63 891	72 008	58 778	65 920	54 006						
B	GT422 Midvaal	7 217	8 110	10 018	7 440	8 587	7 514						
B	GT423 Lesedi	10 504	8 252	10 194	9 941	8 738	7 646						
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality												
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		74 794	80 253	92 221	76 159	83 245	69 166						
B	GT481 Mogale City	28 998	32 585	40 253	29 895	34 502	30 190						
B	GT482 Randfontein	10 407	11 695	14 447	10 729	12 383	10 835						
B	GT483 Westonara	23 406	23 211	28 673	23 357	24 577	21 505						
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	560	629	777	577	666	583	1 500			1 500		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		63 371	68 120	84 150	64 558	72 128	63 113	1 500			1 500		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities													
		898 554	998 992	1 224 685	923 663	1 055 416	918 514	224 200	247 000	90 000	224 200	247 000	90 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems(PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL									
A	eThekweni	304 940	342 666	423 301	314 371	362 825	317 476	58 000	58 000
B	KZ211 Vlamahlo	3 222	3 620	4 472	3 321	3 833	3 354		
B	KZ212 Umdoni	3 008	3 380	4 175	3 101	3 579	3 131		
B	KZ213 Umzumbi	7 993	8 982	11 096	8 241	9 511	8 322		
B	KZ214 uMzizwabantu	3 908	4 392	5 425	4 029	4 650	4 069		
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	2 192	2 463	3 043	2 260	2 608	2 282		
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	8 304	9 332	11 527	8 561	9 880	8 646		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	100 360	112 777	139 315	103 465	119 411	104 486		
Total: Ugu Municipalities		128 987	144 945	179 054	132 977	153 472	134 290		
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	3 927	4 413	5 451	4 048	4 672	4 088		
B	KZ222 uMngeni	3 144	3 533	4 365	3 242	3 741	3 274		
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpofoana	1 567	1 761	2 175	1 616	1 865	1 632		
B	KZ224 Impendle	1 225	1 377	1 701	1 263	1 458	1 276		
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	51 646	58 036	71 693	53 244	61 450	53 770		
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	1 820	2 045	2 526	1 876	2 165	1 894		
B	KZ227 Richmond	3 210	3 607	4 456	3 309	3 820	3 342		
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	34 235	38 470	47 523	35 294	40 733	35 642		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		100 775	113 242	139 890	103 892	119 904	104 918		
B	KZ232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	8 294	9 320	11 513	8 551	9 869	8 635		
B	KZ233 Indaka	4 613	5 183	6 403	4 755	5 488	4 802		
B	KZ234 Umshezi	1 928	2 167	2 676	1 988	2 294	2 007		
B	KZ235 Okhalamba	5 634	6 331	7 821	5 808	6 703	5 866		
B	KZ236 Imbalazane	4 832	5 430	6 707	4 981	5 749	5 030		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	62 060	69 738	86 149	63 980	73 841	64 612		
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		87 361	98 169	121 270	90 063	103 944	90 952		
B	KZ241 Endumeni	1 817	2 041	2 522	1 873	2 161	1 891		
B	KZ242 Nquthu	6 435	7 231	8 932	6 634	7 656	6 699		
B	KZ244 Masinga	6 847	7 694	9 505	7 059	8 147	7 129		
B	KZ245 Umvoti	3 738	4 201	5 189	3 854	4 448	3 892		
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality	67 168	75 478	93 239	69 245	79 918	69 929		
Total: Umzimvubu Municipalities		86 005	96 645	119 387	88 665	102 331	89 540		
B	KZ252 Newcastle	29 249	32 868	40 602	30 154	34 801	30 452		
B	KZ253 Utrecht	1 119	1 258	1 554	1 154	1 332	1 165		
B	KZ254 Damausier	3 998	4 492	5 549	4 121	4 757	4 162		
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	15 093	16 960	20 951	15 560	17 958	15 713		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		49 459	55 578	68 657	50 989	58 848	51 492		

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	2 887	3 244	4 008	2 976	3 435	3 006		
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	4 622	5 194	6 417	4 765	5 500	4 812		
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	6 416	7 209	8 906	6 614	7 633	6 679		
B	KZ265 Nongoma	6 370	7 158	8 842	6 567	7 579	6 631		
B	KZ266 Ulundi	6 859	7 708	9 522	7 072	8 162	7 141		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	95 241	107 024	132 209	98 187	113 320	99 157		
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>122 395</b>	<b>137 538</b>	<b>169 903</b>	<b>126 181</b>	<b>145 629</b>	<b>127 427</b>		
B	KZ271 Umkhayalanga	5 796	6 513	8 045	5 975	6 896	6 034		
B	KZ272 Jozini	7 625	8 568	10 584	7 860	9 072	7 938		
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	1 219	1 370	1 692	1 257	1 450	1 269		
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	4 990	5 608	6 927	5 145	5 938	5 196		
B	KZ275 Mthunjaneni	1 113	1 251	1 546	1 148	1 325	1 159		
C	DC27 Umkhayakude District Municipality	78 743	88 484	109 306	81 178	93 690	102 274		
<b>Total: Umkhayakude Municipalities</b>		<b>99 486</b>	<b>111 794</b>	<b>138 101</b>	<b>102 563</b>	<b>118 371</b>	<b>123 870</b>		
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	3 628	4 077	5 036	3 740	4 317	3 777		
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	28 040	31 509	38 923	28 907	33 362	29 193		
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	1 792	2 014	2 488	1 847	2 132	1 866		
B	KZ284 Umhlazi	6 977	7 840	9 685	7 193	8 301	7 264		
B	KZ285 Mthongweni	2 035	2 287	2 825	2 098	2 422	2 119		
B	KZ286 Nkandla	5 091	5 721	7 067	5 249	6 058	5 301		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	69 431	74 650	92 216	70 736	79 041	69 162		
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>116 994</b>	<b>128 097</b>	<b>158 241</b>	<b>119 770</b>	<b>135 633</b>	<b>118 681</b>		
B	KZ291 eNdonakusuka	6 492	7 295	9 011	6 692	7 724	6 759		
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	9 846	11 064	13 668	10 151	11 715	10 251		
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	6 080	6 833	8 441	6 269	7 235	6 330		
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	4 660	5 236	6 469	4 804	5 544	4 851		
C	DC29 Lembede District Municipality	60 799	68 321	84 399	62 680	72 341	63 299		
<b>Total: Lembede Municipalities</b>		<b>87 878</b>	<b>98 749</b>	<b>121 987</b>	<b>90 596</b>	<b>104 559</b>	<b>91 490</b>		
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	4 526	5 086	6 283	4 666	5 385	4 712		
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	803	902	1 115	828	956	836		
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	4 251	4 777	5 901	4 382	5 058	4 426		
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	4 886	5 491	6 783	5 037	5 814	5 087		
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	7 666	8 615	10 642	7 903	9 121	7 981		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	56 001	62 929	77 737	57 733	66 631	58 303		
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>78 133</b>	<b>87 800</b>	<b>108 461</b>	<b>80 550</b>	<b>92 965</b>	<b>81 345</b>		
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>1 262 412</b>	<b>1 415 223</b>	<b>1 748 251</b>	<b>1 300 615</b>	<b>1 498 480</b>	<b>1 331 483</b>	<b>11 800</b>	<b>45 000</b>
								<b>58 000</b>	<b>58 000</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIP)		
		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>							
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga	12 069	13 562	16 753	12 442	14 360	12 565
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo	4 733	4 526	5 592	4 681	4 793	4 194
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall	5 084	5 713	7 058	5 242	6 050	5 293
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal	9 873	11 094	13 705	10 178	11 747	10 278
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse	12 992	14 599	18 035	13 394	15 458	13 526
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	168 647	186 743	227 275	173 171	196 876	170 457
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>213 397</b>	<b>236 238</b>	<b>288 417</b>	<b>219 107</b>	<b>249 283</b>	<b>216 313</b>
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	10 264	11 534	14 248	10 582	12 212	10 686
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	11 571	13 002	16 062	11 928	13 767	12 046
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	17 452	19 611	24 226	17 992	20 765	18 169
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa	4 766	5 356	6 616	4 914	5 671	4 962
B	NP335 Maruleng	4 193	6 076	5 821	4 664	8 512	11 866
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	110 292	123 937	153 102	113 703	131 228	114 826
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>158 538</b>	<b>179 516</b>	<b>230 075</b>	<b>163 783</b>	<b>192 156</b>	<b>172 556</b>
B	NP341 Musina	2 584	2 903	3 586	2 664	3 074	2 690
B	NP342 Mutale	3 422	3 846	4 751	3 528	4 072	3 563
B	NP343 Thulamela	23 705	26 638	32 906	24 438	28 205	24 680
B	NP344 Makhado	21 247	23 875	29 494	21 904	25 280	22 120
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	124 467	139 866	172 779	128 317	148 094	129 584
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>175 425</b>	<b>197 128</b>	<b>243 516</b>	<b>180 851</b>	<b>208 725</b>	<b>182 637</b>
B	NP351 Blouberg	8 346	9 378	11 585	8 604	9 930	8 689
B	NP352 Aganang	6 743	7 578	9 361	6 952	8 023	7 021
B	NP353 Molemole	5 875	6 602	8 156	6 057	6 991	6 117
B	NP354 Polokwane	77 725	85 093	105 117	79 567	90 099	78 838
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	9 736	10 940	13 514	10 037	11 584	10 136
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	74 997	83 904	99 942	77 224	87 914	74 957
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>183 421</b>	<b>203 495</b>	<b>247 675</b>	<b>188 440</b>	<b>214 540</b>	<b>185 756</b>
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	12 322	13 846	17 105	12 703	14 661	12 829
B	NP362 Lephalale	12 818	14 404	17 794	13 215	15 252	13 345
B	NP364 Mookgopong	3 226	3 625	4 478	3 325	3 838	3 358
B	NP365 Modimolle	12 068	13 561	16 752	12 441	14 359	12 564
B	NP366 Bela Bela	4 076	4 580	5 658	4 202	4 849	4 243
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	45 972	51 660	63 816	47 394	54 699	47 862
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	90 481	101 676	125 002	93 280	107 657	94 201
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>182 644</b>	<b>203 495</b>	<b>247 675</b>	<b>188 440</b>	<b>214 540</b>	<b>185 756</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>821 264</b>	<b>918 053</b>	<b>1 135 285</b>	<b>845 461</b>	<b>972 361</b>	<b>851 464</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>				<b>10 500</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>10 500</b>
							<b>14 000</b>



**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems(PTIF)				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	25 723	28 782	34 320	26 488	30 167	25 740			
B	MP302 Mtskaligwa	11 694	13 141	16 233	12 056	13 914	12 175			
B	MP303 Mkhondo	18 306	20 571	25 411	18 872	21 781	19 058			
B	MP304 Plety Ka Seme	8 817	9 908	12 239	9 090	10 491	9 179			
B	MP305 Lekwa	12 805	14 390	17 776	13 201	15 236	13 332			
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	5 089	5 718	7 064	5 246	6 055	5 298			
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	29 906	33 606	41 514	30 831	35 583	31 135			
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		112 340	126 115	154 557	115 784	133 226	115 918			
B	MP311 Delmas	6 221	6 990	8 635	6 413	7 402	6 477			
B	MP312 Enalaheni	30 921	34 746	42 923	31 877	36 790	32 192			
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	10 696	12 019	14 847	11 027	12 726	11 136			
B	MP314 Enakhazeni	3 052	3 430	4 237	3 147	3 631	3 178			
B	MP315 Thembale	35 631	40 039	49 461	36 733	42 395	37 096			
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	36 582	41 108	50 781	37 714	43 526	38 086			
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality									
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		123 103	138 333	170 885	126 910	146 471	128 164			
B	MP321 Thaba Cweu	8 866	9 963	12 308	9 140	10 549	9 231			
B	MP322 Mbonela	65 189	70 754	87 404	66 580	74 916	65 553	1 000		
B	MP323 Unjindi	7 030	7 899	9 758	7 247	8 364	7 319			
B	MP324 Nkomazi	44 601	50 119	61 913	45 981	53 068	46 435			
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	91 212	98 167	127 620	92 951	105 530	95 715			
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	17 942	20 162	24 907	18 497	21 348	18 680			
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		234 841	257 065	323 909	240 397	273 776	242 932	1 000		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		470 284	521 512	649 351	483 091	553 472	487 013	1 000		

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE									
B	NC451 Moshaweng	15 057	16 920	20 902	15 523	17 916	15 676		
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	10 293	11 566	14 288	10 611	12 247	10 716		
B	NC453 Gamagara	1 203	1 351	1 669	1 240	1 431	1 252		
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	6 504	7 308	9 028	6 705	7 738	6 771		
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities		33 056	37 146	45 887	34 079	39 331	34 415		
B	NC061 Richtersveld	471	530	654	486	561	491		
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	8 355	2 885	3 564	6 988	3 055	2 673		
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	1 421	1 137	1 404	1 350	1 204	1 053		
B	NC065 Hantam	4 513	1 556	1 923	3 774	1 648	1 442		
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	904	1 016	1 255	932	1 075	941		
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	671	754	932	692	799	699		
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	125	140	174	129	149	130		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		16 460	8 018	9 905	14 350	8 490	7 429		
B	NC071 Uitenhage	2 934	1 674	2 068	2 619	1 773	1 551		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	7 524	2 771	3 423	6 336	2 934	2 568		
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	2 357	2 648	3 272	2 430	2 804	2 454		
B	NC074 Kareeberg	4 275	905	1 118	3 433	958	839		
B	NC075 Renosterberg	5 645	1 039	1 284	4 494	1 100	963		
B	NC076 Thembelille	2 532	1 627	2 010	2 306	1 723	1 507		
B	NC077 Siyathemba	4 370	1 174	1 451	3 571	1 243	1 088		
B	NC078 Siyancuma	3 902	4 385	5 417	4 023	4 643	4 063		
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	502	564	696	517	597	522		
Total: Karoo Municipalities		34 042	16 788	20 739	29 729	17 776	15 554		
B	NC081 Mier	732	823	1 017	755	871	762		
B	NC082 IKai! Garib	4 124	4 634	5 724	4 251	4 906	4 293		
B	NC083 //Kara Hais	6 033	5 751	7 104	5 962	6 089	5 328		
B	NC084 !Kheis	1 611	1 810	2 236	1 661	1 917	1 677		
B	NC085 Tsamabane	1 806	2 029	2 507	1 862	2 148	1 880		
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	735	825	1 020	757	874	765		
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	987	1 109	1 370	1 017	1 174	1 027		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		16 027	16 981	20 977	16 265	17 980	15 733		
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	16 983	17 153	21 189	17 026	18 162	15 892		
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	4 815	5 410	6 683	4 964	5 729	5 013		
B	NC093 Magareng	2 052	2 305	2 848	2 115	2 441	2 136		
B	NC094 Phokwane	6 741	7 576	9 358	6 950	8 021	7 019		
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	746	838	1 035	769	887	776		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		31 337	33 282	41 114	31 823	35 240	30 835		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		130 922	112 216	138 622	126 246	118 817	103 967		
								1 500	11 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems(PTIF)					
			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
			2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
NORTH WEST												
B	NW371	Moretele	34 175	38 404	47 441	35 232	40 663	35 580				
B	NW372	Madibeng	67 720	76 098	94 006	69 815	80 575	70 504				
B	NW373	Rustenburg	69 010	77 547	95 796	71 144	82 109	71 847				
B	NW374	Kgetlengrwer	6 464	5 301	6 301	6 124	5 401	4 726				
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	41 184	46 279	57 169	42 458	49 001	42 877				
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality										
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			218 554	243 429	300 713	224 772	257 750	225 534				
B	NW381	Ratlou	5 171	5 811	7 178	5 331	6 153	5 384				
B	NW382	Tswaing	6 412	7 206	8 901	6 611	7 630	6 676				
B	NW383	Mafikeng	12 593	14 151	17 481	12 982	14 983	13 111				
B	NW384	Disobolia	8 310	9 338	11 536	8 567	9 888	8 652				
B	NW385	Zeeuist	7 107	7 987	9 866	7 327	8 456	7 400				
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	69 231	77 796	96 103	71 372	82 373	72 077				
Total: Central Municipalities			108 825	122 288	151 065	112 191	129 483	113 299				
B	NW391	Kagisano	4 443	4 992	6 167	4 580	5 286	4 625				
B	NW392	Naledi	2 571	2 889	3 568	2 650	3 058	2 676				
B	NW393	Mamusa	3 338	3 752	4 634	3 442	3 972	3 476				
B	NW394	Greater Taung	8 988	10 100	12 477	9 266	10 695	9 358				
B	NW395	Molopo	954	1 072	1 324	984	1 135	993				
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	3 073	3 453	4 265	3 168	3 656	3 199				
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	36 694	41 233	50 936	37 828	43 659	38 202				
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			60 060	67 491	83 373	61 918	71 461	62 529				
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	6 017	6 762	8 353	6 203	7 160	6 265				
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	12 083	13 577	16 772	12 456	14 376	12 579	1 000			
B	NW403	Klerksdorp	63 335	92 218	56 308	70 556	83 240	42 231	30 500	22 000		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	27 447	10 795	13 335	23 284	11 430	10 001			22 000	
B	NW405	Merafong City	29 253	26 562	32 812	28 580	28 124	24 609				
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality										
Total: Southern Municipalities			138 135	149 913	127 580	141 079	144 330	95 685	31 500	22 000	31 500	22 000
Total: North West Municipalities												
			525 574	583 122	662 731	539 961	603 024	497 048	31 500	22 000	31 500	22 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems(PTIP)				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
A	City of Cape Town	196 657	219 863	271 601	202 458	232 797	203 701	20 000	145 000	20 000
B	WC011 Matzikana	5 729	3 366	4 159	5 139	3 564	3 119			
B	WC012 Cedarberg	2 000	2 159	2 667	2 040	2 286	2 000			
B	WC013 Bergvliet	1 592	1 789	2 210	1 641	1 894	1 658			
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	2 928	3 291	4 065	3 019	3 484	3 049			
B	WC015 Swartland	3 556	2 872	3 548	3 385	3 041	2 661			
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	2 737	456	564	2 167	483	423			
Total: West Coast Municipalities		18 543	13 933	17 212	17 390	14 753	12 909			
B	WC022 Wittenberg	3 796	4 265	5 269	3 913	4 516	3 952			
B	WC023 Drakenstein	9 822	11 037	13 634	10 126	11 686	10 226			
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	9 407	7 200	8 894	8 855	7 623	6 671	20 000		
B	WC025 Breede Valley	6 906	7 760	9 586	7 119	8 217	7 190			
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	3 917	4 402	5 438	4 038	4 661	4 078			
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	306	344	425	315	364	318			
Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality		34 154	35 008	43 246	34 367	37 067	32 434	20 000		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	6 674	7 499	9 264	6 880	7 940	6 948			
B	WC032 Overstrand	4 575	3 834	4 736	4 389	4 060	3 552			
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	1 057	1 188	1 467	1 089	1 257	1 100			
B	WC034 Swellendam	1 352	1 519	1 877	1 394	1 609	1 408			
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	2	3	3	2	3	2			
Total: Overberg Municipalities		13 659	14 042	17 347	13 755	14 869	13 010			
B	WC041 Kannaland	3 818	1 677	2 072	3 283	1 776	1 554			
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 946	2 186	2 701	2 006	2 315	2 026			
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	5 750	3 917	4 839	5 292	4 148	3 629			
B	WC044 George	9 461	10 632	13 133	9 754	11 257	9 850			
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	3 609	4 056	5 010	3 721	4 294	3 757			
B	WC047 Bitou	2 602	2 924	3 612	2 682	3 096	2 709			
B	WC048 Knysna	5 969	6 707	8 285	6 153	7 102	6 214			
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	4 762	1 068	1 320	3 839	1 131	990			
Total: Eden Municipalities		37 916	33 167	40 971	36 729	35 118	30 729			
B	WC051 Langesburg	318	357	441	328	378	331			
B	WC052 Prince Albert	447	502	620	460	531	465			
B	WC053 Beaufort West	1 151	1 294	1 598	1 187	1 370	1 199			
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 293	1 453	1 794	1 333	1 538	1 346			
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		3 209	3 606	4 454	3 308	3 818	3 341			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities										
		304 137	319 619	394 831	308 007	338 422	296 123	20 000	145 000	20 000
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Unallocated										
								28 000	1 622 000	1 622 000
National Total		6 265 300	7 148 565	8 653 090	6 486 116	7 374 696	6 060 112	519 000	624 000	1 790 000

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL									
National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	
2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE									
A Nelson Mandela									
B EC101	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170			
B EC102	2 520	2 620	2 948	2 520	2 620	2 948			
B EC103									
B EC104	1 584	1 647	1 853	1 584	1 647	1 853			
B EC105	1 080	1 123	1 264	1 080	1 123	1 264			
B EC106									
B EC107									
B EC108	1 800	1 871	2 106	1 800	1 871	2 106			
B EC109	2 664	2 770	3 117	2 664	2 770	3 117			
C DC10									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities									
B EC121	10 648	11 070	12 459	10 648	11 070	12 459	107 337	110 639	67 463
B EC122							11 490	12 912	15 950
B EC123							16 444	18 479	22 827
B EC124							2 521	2 833	3 499
B EC125							7 234	8 129	10 042
B EC126	13 000	13 515	15 210	13 000	13 515	15 210	110 156	122 691	150 078
B EC127							4 821	5 418	6 693
B EC128	3 600	3 743	4 212	3 600	3 743	4 212	6 724	7 555	9 333
C DC12							5 167	5 504	6 388
Total: Amatole Municipalities									
B EC131	16 600	17 258	19 423	16 600	17 258	19 423	305 733	374 088	412 499
B EC132							2 097	2 357	2 911
B EC133	360	374	421	360	374	421	1 911	2 117	2 574
B EC134	540	561	632	540	561	632	1 493	1 632	1 955
B EC135	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	10 276	11 421	13 938
B EC136							8 542	9 599	11 858
B EC137	620	645	725	620	645	725	6 282	7 007	8 585
B EC138							6 692	7 520	9 290
C DC13							3 180	3 574	4 415
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities									
B EC139	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 020	3 140	3 534	167 934	201 786	222 266
B EC140							176 367	196 808	227 661
C DC14							159 104	176 367	206 808
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities									
B EC141	40 268	42 212	46 564	40 268	42 212	46 564	485 066	542 514	600 554

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	5 700	5 926	6 669	5 700	5 926	6 669	14 755	15 854	16 463	14 973	15 820	14 014
B	EC142 Senqu							7 328	8 234	10 172	7 554	8 719	7 629
B	EC143 Maletswai	1 800	1 871	2 106	1 800	1 871	2 106	4 630	5 051	6 034	4 717	5 238	5 052
B	EC144 Gariep	720	749	842	720	749	842	2 399	2 635	3 173	2 451	2 746	2 590
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality							68 060	91 497	82 547	73 919	89 260	61 910
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>8 220</b>	<b>8 546</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>8 546</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>97 171</b>	<b>123 272</b>	<b>118 388</b>	<b>103 615</b>	<b>121 783</b>	<b>91 196</b>
B	EC151 Mbitzana							10 047	11 290	13 947	10 358	11 955	10 460
B	EC152 Ntabankulu							5 853	6 577	8 125	6 034	6 964	6 094
B	EC153 Qaukeni							10 947	12 301	15 196	11 286	13 025	11 397
B	EC154 Port St Johns							6 106	6 862	8 476	6 295	7 265	6 357
B	EC155 Nyandeni							11 474	12 893	15 927	11 829	13 652	11 945
B	EC156 Mhlontlo							9 573	10 757	13 289	9 869	11 390	9 966
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 700	1 767	1 989	1 700	1 767	1 989	18 966	30 170	25 957	19 500	31 311	19 965
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality							295 864	333 918	407 093	305 377	352 212	305 320
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>368 830</b>	<b>424 769</b>	<b>508 011</b>	<b>380 548</b>	<b>447 774</b>	<b>381 505</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu							30 755	34 560	42 692	31 706	36 593	32 019
B	EC05b3 Matatiele							10 136	11 390	14 071	10 450	12 060	10 553
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality							61 423	69 951	82 487	63 555	73 085	61 866
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>								<b>102 314</b>	<b>115 901</b>	<b>139 250</b>	<b>105 711</b>	<b>121 739</b>	<b>104 438</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>61 188</b>	<b>63 612</b>	<b>71 592</b>	<b>61 188</b>	<b>63 612</b>	<b>71 592</b>	<b>1 418 445</b>	<b>1 683 496</b>	<b>1 619 646</b>	<b>1 474 602</b>	<b>1 692 289</b>	<b>1 232 633</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL													
Number		Municipality		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE			
				2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
FREE STATE													
B	FS161	800	832	936	800	832	936	10 342	13 177	8 196	11 043	11 905	6 381
B	FS162							20 473	18 551	7 962	19 992	15 904	5 972
B	FS163							12 731	17 561	5 665	13 939	14 587	4 249
C	DC16												
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		800	832	936	800	832	936	43 546	49 289	21 823	44 974	42 396	16 602
B	FS171							7 634	3 920	4 842	6 705	4 151	3 632
B	FS172	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	120 456	104 625	122 612	122 584	110 241	93 129
B	FS173							23 646	35 203	9 976	26 535	28 896	7 482
C	DC17												
Total: Mofheo District Municipality		4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	151 735	143 748	137 430	155 824	143 288	104 242
B	FS181							39 744	45 570	14 469	41 201	37 795	10 852
B	FS182	550	572	644	550	572	644	10 931	23 005	7 692	13 944	19 159	5 930
B	FS183							15 085	32 072	11 310	19 332	26 881	8 483
B	FS184							83 733	124 353	94 575	93 888	116 908	70 931
B	FS185							26 185	47 484	23 589	31 510	41 510	17 692
C	DC18												
Total: Lejweleputswa District Municipality		550	572	644	550	572	644	175 678	272 483	151 636	199 874	242 253	113 888
B	FS191							31 926	50 990	33 899	36 692	46 717	25 425
B	FS192							20 399	32 117	21 806	23 328	29 539	16 354
B	FS193							15 253	19 326	13 113	16 272	17 773	9 835
B	FS194	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	51 946	58 289	71 891	53 522	61 657	54 211
B	FS195							16 382	22 003	9 481	17 788	18 873	7 111
C	DC19							20 447	22 977	28 384	21 080	24 329	21 288
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	156 354	205 702	178 574	168 681	198 887	134 223
B	FS201	2 060	2 142	2 410	2 060	2 142	2 410	21 142	32 465	21 843	23 952	29 742	16 985
B	FS203							22 894	39 079	21 172	26 940	34 602	15 879
B	FS204	7 500	7 797	8 775	7 500	7 797	8 775	24 131	27 447	28 317	24 886	27 420	23 431
B	FS205	11 000	11 436	12 870	11 000	11 436	12 870	24 826	29 708	21 971	25 937	27 415	19 696
C	DC20												
Total: Fezile Dabi District Municipality		20 560	21 375	24 056	20 560	21 375	24 056	92 993	128 699	93 303	101 716	119 179	75 991
Total: Free State Municipalities													
Total: Free State Municipalities		26 910	27 976	31 486	26 910	27 976	31 486	620 306	799 920	582 765	671 068	746 004	444 946

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL															
National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)		
GAUTENG															
A	15 594	16 212	18 246	15 594	16 212	18 246	299 300	316 891	373 620	307 218	333 815	284 777			
A	33 000	34 307	38 611	33 000	34 307	38 611	501 522	588 030	523 570	510 322	606 839	424 830			
A	25 000	25 991	29 251	25 000	25 991	29 251	236 697	247 674	300 630	241 944	260 098	232 785			
B	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	7 145	7 945	9 700	7 335	8 351	7 568			
B							13 018	14 629	18 071	13 421	15 489	13 553			
C															
Total: Metsweding Municipalities															
	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	20 163	22 574	27 771	20 756	23 840	21 121			
B	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	59 074	65 970	74 348	60 778	68 000	56 346			
B							7 217	8 110	10 018	7 440	8 587	7 514			
B	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	14 504	12 411	14 874	13 941	12 896	12 326			
C															
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities															
	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	7 020	80 794	86 491	99 241	82 159	89 483	76 186			
B	1 050	1 092	1 229	1 050	1 092	1 229	30 048	33 677	41 482	30 945	35 594	31 418			
B	2 016	2 096	2 359	2 016	2 096	2 359	12 423	13 791	16 806	12 745	14 479	13 194			
B	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	7 020	29 406	29 449	35 693	29 357	30 814	28 525			
C							2 060	629	777	2 077	666	583			
Total: West Rand Municipalities															
	9 066	9 425	10 608	9 066	9 425	10 608	73 937	77 546	94 758	75 124	81 553	73 720			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities															
	89 660	93 212	104 906	89 660	93 212	104 906	1 212 414	1 339 205	1 419 591	1 237 523	1 395 628	1 113 419			



**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number		Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL			SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE								
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni	37 500	38 986	43 876	37 500	38 986	43 876	354 240	426 652	525 178	363 671	446 811	419 352
B	KZ211 Vlamahlo							3 222	3 620	4 472	3 321	3 833	3 354
B	KZ212 Umdoni							3 008	3 380	4 175	3 101	3 579	3 131
B	KZ213 Umzumbi							7 993	8 982	11 096	8 241	9 511	8 322
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu							3 908	4 392	5 425	4 029	4 650	4 069
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni							2 192	2 463	3 043	2 260	2 608	2 282
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast							8 304	9 332	11 527	8 561	9 880	8 646
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality							100 360	112 777	139 315	103 465	119 411	104 486
Total: Ugu Municipalities								128 987	144 945	179 054	132 977	153 472	134 290
B	KZ221 uMshwathi							3 927	4 413	5 451	4 048	4 672	4 088
B	KZ222 uMgeni	3 340	3 472	3 908	3 340	3 472	3 908	6 484	7 006	8 273	6 582	7 213	7 181
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpotana							1 567	1 761	2 175	1 616	1 865	1 632
B	KZ224 Impendle							1 225	1 377	1 701	1 263	1 458	1 276
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	55 646	62 195	76 373	57 244	65 609	58 450
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini							1 820	2 045	2 526	1 876	2 165	1 894
B	KZ227 Richmond							3 210	3 607	4 456	3 309	3 820	3 342
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality							34 235	38 470	47 523	35 294	40 733	35 642
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		7 340	7 631	8 588	7 340	7 631	8 588	108 115	120 873	148 478	111 232	127 535	113 506
B	KZ232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith							10 294	11 399	13 854	10 551	11 948	10 975
B	KZ233 Indaka	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	4 613	5 183	6 403	4 755	5 488	4 802
B	KZ234 Umshezi	3 800	3 951	4 446	3 800	3 951	4 446	5 728	6 117	7 123	5 788	6 245	6 453
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba							5 634	6 331	7 821	5 808	6 703	5 866
B	KZ236 Imbabazane							4 832	5 430	6 707	4 981	5 749	5 030
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality							62 060	69 738	86 149	63 980	73 841	64 612
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		5 800	6 030	6 786	5 800	6 030	6 786	93 161	104 199	128 056	95 863	109 974	97 738
B	KZ241 Endumeni							3 817	4 121	4 862	3 873	4 241	4 231
B	KZ242 Ngquthu	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	6 435	7 231	8 932	6 634	7 656	6 699
B	KZ244 Msinga							6 847	7 694	9 505	7 059	8 147	7 129
B	KZ245 Umvoti							3 738	4 201	5 189	3 854	4 448	3 892
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality							67 168	75 478	93 239	69 245	79 918	69 929
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	88 005	98 724	121 727	90 665	104 410	91 881
B	KZ252 Newcastle							29 249	32 868	40 602	30 154	34 801	30 452
B	KZ253 Uretht							1 119	1 258	1 554	1 154	1 332	1 165
B	KZ254 Danhauser							3 998	4 492	5 549	4 121	4 757	4 162
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality							15 093	16 960	20 951	15 560	17 958	15 713
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								49 459	55 578	68 657	50 989	58 848	51 492

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number		Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		7 000	7 277	8 190	7 000	7 277	8 190	129 395	144 815	178 093	133 181	152 906	135 617
B	KZ261 eDumbe							2 887	3 244	4 008	2 976	3 435	3 006
B	KZ262 uPhongolo							4 622	5 194	6 417	4 765	5 500	4 812
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	4 095	9 916	10 848	13 001	10 114	11 272	10 774
B	KZ265 Nongoma							6 370	7 158	8 842	6 567	7 579	6 631
B	KZ266 Ulundi	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	4 095	10 359	11 347	13 617	10 572	11 800	11 237
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							95 241	107 024	132 209	98 187	113 370	99 157
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude District Municipality</b>								129 395	144 815	178 093	133 181	152 906	135 617
B	KZ271 Umhlabyalingana							5 796	6 513	8 045	5 975	6 896	6 034
B	KZ272 Jozini							7 625	8 568	10 584	7 860	9 072	7 938
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay							1 219	1 370	1 692	1 257	1 450	1 269
B	KZ274 Hlabisa							4 990	5 608	6 927	5 145	5 938	5 196
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba							1 113	1 251	1 546	1 148	1 325	1 159
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality							78 743	88 484	109 306	81 178	93 690	102 274
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude District Municipality</b>								99 486	111 794	138 101	102 563	118 371	123 870
B	KZ281 Mbonambi							3 628	4 077	5 036	3 740	4 317	3 777
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze							28 040	31 509	38 923	28 907	33 362	29 193
B	KZ283 Ntambanana							1 792	2 014	2 488	1 847	2 132	1 866
B	KZ284 Umlalazi							6 977	7 840	9 685	7 193	8 301	7 264
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni							2 035	2 287	2 825	2 098	2 422	2 119
B	KZ286 Nkandla							5 091	5 721	7 067	5 249	6 058	5 301
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							69 431	74 650	92 216	70 736	79 041	69 162
<b>Total: uThungulu District Municipality</b>								116 994	128 097	158 241	119 770	135 633	118 681
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka							6 492	7 295	9 011	6 692	7 724	6 759
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	7 020	15 846	17 302	20 688	16 151	17 953	17 271
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe							6 080	6 833	8 441	6 269	7 235	6 330
B	KZ294 Maphumulo							4 660	5 236	6 469	4 804	5 544	4 851
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							60 799	68 321	84 399	62 680	72 341	63 299
<b>Total: iLembe District Municipality</b>		6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	7 020	93 878	104 987	129 007	96 596	110 797	98 511
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe							4 526	5 086	6 283	4 666	5 385	4 712
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani							803	902	1 115	828	956	836
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad							7 251	7 896	9 411	7 382	8 177	7 936
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	4 886	5 491	6 783	5 037	5 814	5 087
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu							7 666	8 615	10 642	7 903	9 121	7 981
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality							56 001	62 929	77 737	57 733	66 631	58 303
<b>Total: Sisonke District Municipality</b>		3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	81 133	90 919	111 971	83 550	96 084	84 856
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		68 640	71 360	80 311	68 640	71 360	80 311	1 342 852	1 531 582	1 886 562	1 381 055	1 614 839	1 469 794

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**

[illegible]

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	27 223	30 342	36 075	27 988	31 726	27 495
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	12 694	14 181	17 403	13 056	14 954	13 345
B	MP303	Mkhondo	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	20 306	22 650	27 751	20 872	23 860	21 398
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	504	524	590	504	524	590	9 321	10 432	12 829	9 594	11 015	9 769
B	MP305	Lekwa	8 115	8 437	9 495	8 115	8 437	9 495	20 920	22 826	27 271	21 316	23 673	22 827
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	2 083	2 166	2 437	2 083	2 166	2 437	7 172	7 884	9 501	7 329	8 220	7 735
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	4 500	4 678	5 265	4 500	4 678	5 265	34 406	38 284	46 779	35 331	40 261	36 400
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality												
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			19 702	20 483	23 052	19 702	20 483	23 052	132 042	146 598	177 609	135 486	153 708	138 970
B	MP311	Deltas	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	7 721	8 550	10 391	7 913	8 961	8 232
B	MP312	Emalahleni	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	32 921	36 826	45 263	33 877	38 870	34 532
B	MP313	Siege Tshwete	5 000	5 198	5 850	5 000	5 198	5 850	15 696	17 217	20 698	16 027	17 924	16 986
B	MP314	Enakhazeni	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	6 052	6 549	7 747	6 147	6 750	6 688
B	MP315	Thembisile							35 631	40 039	49 461	36 733	42 395	37 096
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka							36 582	41 108	50 781	37 714	43 526	38 086
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality												
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			11 500	11 956	13 455	11 500	11 956	13 455	134 603	150 288	184 340	138 410	158 426	141 619
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu							8 866	9 963	12 308	9 140	10 549	9 231
B	MP322	Mbombela	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	68 189	72 833	89 744	69 580	76 996	67 893
B	MP323	Umgindi	7 100	7 381	8 307	7 100	7 381	8 307	14 130	15 281	18 065	14 347	15 745	15 626
B	MP324	Nkomazi	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	46 101	51 679	63 669	47 481	54 627	48 190
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge							91 212	98 167	127 620	92 951	105 530	95 715
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							17 942	20 162	24 907	18 497	21 348	18 680
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			10 600	11 020	12 402	10 600	11 020	12 402	246 441	268 085	336 312	251 997	284 796	255 334
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities														
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			41 802	43 458	48 910	41 802	43 458	48 910	513 086	564 970	698 261	525 893	596 930	535 923

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

[illegible]

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
			2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
NORTH WEST																
B	NW371	Moretele														
B	NW372	Madibeng	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	34 175	38 404	47 441					
B	NW373	Rustenburg	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	70 220	78 697	96 931					35 580
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	15 000	15 594	17 551	15 000	15 594	17 551	72 010	80 666	99 306					73 429
B	NW375	Moses Kotane							21 464	20 695	23 852					75 357
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality							41 184	46 279	57 169					22 277
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			20 500	21 312	23 986	20 500	21 312	23 986	239 054	264 741	324 698					42 877
B	NW381	Ratlou														
B	NW382	Tswaing							5 171	5 811	7 178					
B	NW383	Mafikeng							6 412	7 206	8 901					5 384
B	NW384	Ditsobotla							12 593	14 151	17 481					6 676
B	NW385	Zeerust							8 310	9 338	11 536					13 111
C	DC38	Central District Municipality							7 107	7 987	9 866					8 652
Total: Central Municipalities									69 231	77 796	96 103					7 400
									108 825	122 288	151 065					72 077
B	NW391	Kagisano														
B	NW392	Naledi							4 443	4 992	6 167					4 625
B	NW393	Mamusa							2 571	2 889	3 568					2 676
B	NW394	Greater Taung							3 338	3 752	4 634					3 476
B	NW395	Molopo							8 988	10 100	12 477					9 358
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane							954	1 072	1 324					993
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality							3 073	3 453	4 265					3 199
Total: Bophirima Municipalities									36 694	41 233	50 936					38 202
									60 060	67 491	83 373					62 529
B	NW401	Ventersdorp														
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	5 000	5 198	5 850	5 000	5 198	5 850	6 017	6 762	8 353					6 265
B	NW403	Klerksdorp	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	18 083	18 775	22 623					18 429
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills							97 835	118 376	60 988					46 911
B	NW405	Merafong City	5 500	5 718	6 435	5 500	5 718	6 435	27 447	10 795	13 335					10 001
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality							34 753	32 280	39 247					31 044
Total: Southern Municipalities			14 500	15 075	16 966	14 500	15 075	16 966	184 135	186 988	144 546					112 651
Total: North West Municipalities			35 000	36 387	40 951	35 000	36 387	40 951	592 074	641 508	703 682					537 999

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	16 000	16 634	18 721	16 000	16 634	18 721	332 657	381 497	310 321	338 458	394 431	242 421
B	WC011 Matzikama	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	7 229	4 926	5 914	6 639	5 124	4 874
B	WC012 Cedarberg	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	3 500	3 718	4 422	3 540	3 845	3 755
B	WC013 Bergvliet	300	312	351	300	312	351	1 892	2 101	2 561	1 941	2 206	2 009
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	4 428	4 850	5 820	4 519	5 044	4 804
B	WC015 Swartland	400	416	468	400	416	468	3 956	3 288	4 016	3 785	3 457	3 129
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality							2 737	456	564	2 167	483	423
Total: West Coast Municipalities		5 200	5 406	6 084	5 200	5 406	6 084	23 743	19 339	23 296	22 590	20 159	18 993
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	5 296	5 825	7 024	5 413	6 075	5 707
B	WC023 Drakenstein	500	520	585	500	520	585	10 322	11 557	14 219	10 626	12 206	10 811
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	800	832	936	800	832	936	30 207	8 031	9 830	29 655	8 455	7 607
B	WC025 Breede Valley	700	728	819	700	728	819	7 606	8 488	10 405	7 819	8 944	8 009
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	1 600	1 663	1 872	1 600	1 663	1 872	5 517	6 065	7 310	5 638	6 324	5 950
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality							306	344	425	315	364	318
Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality		5 100	5 302	5 967	5 100	5 302	5 967	59 254	40 310	49 213	59 467	42 369	38 402
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	520	585	500	520	585	7 174	8 019	9 849	7 380	8 460	7 533
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	520	585	500	520	585	5 075	4 354	5 321	4 889	4 579	4 137
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	216	225	253	216	225	253	1 273	1 412	1 720	1 305	1 482	1 353
B	WC034 Swellendam	300	312	351	300	312	351	1 652	1 831	2 228	1 694	1 920	1 759
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality							2	3	3	2	3	2
Total: Overberg Municipalities		1 516	1 576	1 774	1 516	1 576	1 774	15 175	15 619	19 121	15 271	16 445	14 784
B	WC041 Kamaland	500	520	585	500	520	585	4 318	2 197	2 657	3 783	2 295	2 139
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	2 946	3 226	3 871	3 006	3 355	3 196
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	1 600	1 663	1 872	1 600	1 663	1 872	7 350	5 811	6 711	6 892	5 811	5 501
B	WC044 George	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	10 461	11 671	14 303	10 754	12 297	11 020
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	500	520	585	500	520	585	4 109	4 575	5 595	4 221	4 814	4 342
B	WC047 Bitou	600	624	702	600	624	702	3 202	3 547	4 314	3 282	3 719	3 411
B	WC048 Knysna	200	208	234	200	208	234	6 169	6 915	8 519	6 353	7 310	6 448
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality							4 762	1 068	1 320	3 839	1 131	990
Total: Eden Municipalities		5 400	5 614	6 318	5 400	5 614	6 318	43 316	38 781	47 290	42 129	40 732	37 047
B	WC051 Laingsburg	170	177	199	170	177	199	488	534	640	498	555	530
B	WC052 Prince Albert	480	499	562	480	499	562	927	1 001	1 181	940	1 030	1 027
B	WC053 Beaufort West	392	408	459	392	408	459	1 543	1 701	2 057	1 579	1 778	1 657
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality							1 293	1 453	1 794	1 333	1 538	1 346
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		1 042	1 083	1 219	1 042	1 083	1 219	4 251	4 689	5 673	4 350	4 901	4 560
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		34 258	35 615	40 083	34 258	35 615	40 083	478 395	500 234	454 914	482 265	519 037	356 206
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems:Unallocated													
National Total		391 130	406 627	457 637	391 130	406 627	457 637	7 175 430	8 179 192	10 300 727	7 396 246	8 405 323	8 307 749

**SCHEDULE 7:**

**INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**



**SCHEDULE 7**  
**INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

		Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS		
		Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Number	Municipality	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
A	Nelson Mandela									
B	EC101 Camdeboo									
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route									
B	EC103 Ikwezi									
B	EC104 Makana									
B	EC105 Ndlambe									
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley									
B	EC107 Baviaans									
B	EC108 Kouga									
B	EC109 Koukamma									
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities										
B	EC121 Mbashe				9 855	10 285	11 682	9 855	10 285	11 682
B	EC122 Mquma				19 142	19 976	22 691	19 142	19 976	22 691
B	EC123 Great Kei									
B	EC124 Amahlathi									
B	EC125 Buffalo City			5 976	2 093	2 184	2 481	2 093	2 184	2 481
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	3 334	5 291	834				3 334	5 291	834
B	EC127 Nkonkobe							2 093	2 481	2 093
B	EC128 Nxuba									
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	12 059	9 435	10 459				12 059	9 435	10 459
Total: Amatole Municipalities		12 059	12 769	15 750	31 090	32 445	36 854	43 149	45 214	52 604
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba									
B	EC132 Tsolwana									
B	EC133 Inkwanca									
B	EC134 Luthanjani				83 997	87 658	99 570	83 997	87 658	99 570
B	EC135 Insika Yethu				2 394	2 498	2 838	2 394	2 498	2 838
B	EC136 Enalaheni				1 197	1 249	1 419	1 197	1 249	1 419
B	EC137 Engobo				1 368	1 428	1 622	1 368	1 428	1 622
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe				1 254	1 309	1 486	1 254	1 309	1 486
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	9 147	9 365	10 718						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		9 147	9 365	10 718	90 210	94 141	106 935	90 210	103 288	116 300
Total: Eastern Cape		12 059	12 769	15 750	31 090	32 445	36 854	43 149	45 214	52 604

**SCHEDULE 7**

	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)		National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)		National Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	
	Number	Municipality																
B	EC141	Elundini					1 134	1 184	1 345	1 345	1 134	1 184	1 345	1 134	1 184	1 345	1 134	1 345
B	EC142	Senqu					60	63	72	72	60	63	72	60	63	72	60	72
B	EC143	Maleiswai																
B	EC144	Gartop																
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality					332	346	393	393	332	346	393	332	346	393	332	393
	Total:	Ukhahlamba Municipalities					1 526	1 593	1 809	1 809	1 526	1 593	1 809	1 526	1 593	1 809	1 526	1 809
B	EC151	Mbizana					13 566	14 157	16 081	16 081	13 566	14 157	16 081	13 566	14 157	16 081	13 566	16 081
B	EC152	Ntabankulu																
B	EC153	Qaukeni					11 864	12 381	14 063	14 063	11 864	12 381	14 063	11 864	12 381	14 063	11 864	14 063
B	EC154	Port St Johns					25 935	27 065	30 744	30 744	25 935	27 065	30 744	25 935	27 065	30 744	25 935	30 744
B	EC155	Nyandeni					3 471	3 623	4 115	4 115	3 471	3 623	4 115	3 471	3 623	4 115	3 471	4 115
B	EC156	Mthondo					11 745	12 257	13 923	13 923	11 745	12 257	13 923	11 745	12 257	13 923	11 745	13 923
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo					4 272	4 458	5 064	5 064	4 272	4 458	5 064	4 272	4 458	5 064	4 272	4 458
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	26 068	13 196	43 939	24 208	15 056	43 939										
	Total:	O.R. Tambo Municipalities	26 068	13 196	43 939	24 208	15 056	43 939	70 854	83 989	70 854	73 941	83 989	70 854	83 989	70 854	83 989	70 854
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu																
B	EC05b3	Mazisiwe					9 039	9 433	10 715	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	10 715
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality																
	Total:	Alfred Nzo Municipalities					9 039	9 433	10 715	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	10 715
		Unallocated <sup>2</sup>																
	Total:	Eastern Cape Municipalities	38 127	35 112	69 054	38 044	35 196	72 603	235 780	246 053	279 492	235 780	246 053	279 492	235 780	246 053	279 492	235 780

**SCHEDULE 7**  
**INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
FREE STATE											
B	FSI61 Letseng					3 228	3 369	3 826			
B	FSI62 Kopanong	177	133	44							
B	FSI63 Mokokare										
C	Total: Xhariep District Municipality	177	133	44		3 228	3 369	3 826			
B	FSI71 Naledi					581	607	689			
B	FSI72 Mangaung					7 701	8 036	9 128			
B	FSI73 Matsopha					2 633	2 748	3 122			
C	Total: Mafikeng District Municipality					10 915	11 391	12 539			
B	FSI81 Masilonyana					2 282	2 382	2 705			
B	FSI82 Tokologo					507	529	601			
B	FSI83 Tswelopele					57	59	68			
B	FSI84 Majiabang					7 757	8 095	9 195			
B	FSI85 Nala										
C	Total: Letlapeputsa District Municipality					10 603	11 065	12 568			
C	Total: Leseteputsa Municipalities					10 603	11 065	12 568			
B	FSI91 Seiso					2 370	2 473	2 809			
B	FSI92 Dithlagoo					2 885	3 010	3 420			
B	FSI93 Nketoana					1 197	1 249	1 419			
B	FSI94 Maluti-a-Phofung	7 472	7 930	10 898							
B	FSI95 Phumelela										
C	Total: Mofutsanyana District Municipality	7 472	7 930	10 898		6 452	6 733	7 648			
C	Total: Mofutsanyana Municipalities					6 452	6 733	7 648			
B	FS201 Moqhaka										
B	FS203 Ngwathe										
B	FS204 Mesimaholo										
B	FS205 Mafube										
C	Total: Fesile Dabi District Municipality										
C	Total: Fesile Dabi Municipalities										
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>											
	Total: Free State Municipalities	177	7 472	7 930	2 001	5 648	10 898	31 882	33 271	37 793	31 882

**SCHEDULE 7**  
**INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)														Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS															
National Financial Year		2006/07 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year		2006/07 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)		National Financial Year		2006/07 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year		2006/07 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)					
GAUTENG																																			
A										12 916		13 479		15 310						12 916		13 479		15 310						12 916		13 479		15 310	
A										42 582		44 437		50 476						42 582		44 437		50 476						42 582		44 437		50 476	
A										43 576		44 168		46 093						43 576		44 168		46 093						43 576		44 168		46 093	
B		GT02b1 Nkeng tsa Taemane								4 125		4 304		4 889						4 125		4 304		4 889						4 125		4 304		4 889	
B		GT02b2 Kungwini		2 337		2 478		2 626		2 443		2 372		2 443		2 626				2 873		2 998		3 405						5 210		5 476		6 031	
C		DC46 Maseru District Municipality																		2 873		2 998		3 405						5 210		5 476		6 031	
Total: Maseru District Municipality		2 337		2 478		2 626		2 443		2 372		2 443		2 626						6 997		7 302		8 295						9 334		9 780		10 921	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																																			
B		GT421 Emfuleni																		8 937		9 326		10 594						8 937		9 326		10 594	
B		GT422 Midvaal																																	
B		GT423 Lesedi																																	
C		DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																																	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																				8 937		9 326		10 594						8 937		9 326		10 594	
Total: West Rand Municipalities																																			
B		GT481 Mogale City																																	
B		GT482 Randfontein																		979		1 022		1 161						979		1 022		1 161	
B		GT483 Westonaria																																	
C		DC48 West Rand District Municipality																																	
Total: West Rand Municipalities																				979		1 022		1 161						979		1 022		1 161	
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>																																			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		2 337		2 478		2 626		2 443		2 372		2 443		2 626						123 940		128 033		141 356						126 277		130 511		143 982	



**SCHEDULE 7**  
**INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe				6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629			
B	KZ262 uPhongolo																		
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi																		
B	KZ265 Nongoma				10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655			
B	KZ266 Umdeni				2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927			
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>				19 581	20 434	23 211	19 581	20 434	23 211	19 581	20 434	23 211	19 581	20 434	23 211			
B	KZ271 Umkhayalungu																		
B	KZ272 Jozini				7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373			
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay				2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279			
B	KZ274 Hlabisa				1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368			
B	KZ275 Mthunzi																		
C	DC27 Umkhayalungu District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Umkhayalungu Municipalities</b>				10 983	11 462	13 019	10 983	11 462	13 019	10 983	11 462	13 019	10 983	11 462	13 019			
B	KZ281 Mbonambi				7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730			
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze																		
B	KZ283 Ntshabane				4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791			
B	KZ284 Umhlazi				16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642			
B	KZ285 Mthunzi																		
B	KZ286 Nkandla				27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892			
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>				56 567	59 032	67 054	56 567	59 032	67 054	56 567	59 032	67 054	56 567	59 032	67 054			
B	KZ291 eNdonakusuka																		
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza																		
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe																		
B	KZ294 Mphumulo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>																		
B	KZ501 Ingwe				20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745			
B	KZ502 Kwa Sani																		
B	KZ504 Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZ505 Umlalazi				1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499			
B	KZ506 Umzimkhulu																		
C	DC43 Siyanda District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>				22 140	23 104	26 244	22 140	23 104	26 244	22 140	23 104	26 244	22 140	23 104	26 244			
	<b>Unallocated<sup>2</sup></b>																		
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>				1 175	705	294	881	904					206 782	215 792	245 119	206 782	215 792	245 119
																	207 076	216 673	246 023

**SCHEDULE 7**

Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)					Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS							
National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
Number	Municipality	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																	
B	NP0342 Makhuduhanga					11 884	12 402	14 087		11 884	12 402	14 087		11 884	12 402	14 087	14 087
B	NP0343 Petakomo					3 382	3 529	4 009		3 382	3 529	4 009		3 382	3 529	4 009	4 009
B	NP0344 Greater Marble Hall					5 694	5 942	6 750		5 694	5 942	6 750		5 694	5 942	6 750	6 750
B	NP0345 Greater Groblersdal					16 175	16 879	19 173		16 175	16 879	19 173		16 175	16 879	19 173	19 173
B	NP0346 Greater Tubatse					1 767	1 844	2 095		1 767	1 844	2 095		1 767	1 844	2 095	2 095
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	37 692	36 919	5 446	42 254	38 902	40 597	46 114		38 902	40 597	46 114		38 902	40 597	46 114	46 114
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities																	
B	NP331 Greater Giyani					3 420	3 569	4 054		3 420	3 569	4 054		3 420	3 569	4 054	4 054
B	NP332 Greater Lenha					3 420	3 569	4 054		3 420	3 569	4 054		3 420	3 569	4 054	4 054
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen					7 279	7 597	8 629		7 279	7 597	8 629		7 279	7 597	8 629	8 629
B	NP334 Ba-Palaborwa					4 395	4 587	5 210		4 395	4 587	5 210		4 395	4 587	5 210	5 210
B	NP335 Maruleng					741	773	878		741	773	878		741	773	878	878
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	79 733	68 086	69 345	79 365	79 733	68 086	69 345		79 733	68 086	69 345		79 733	68 086	69 345	79 365
Total: Mopani Municipalities																	
B	NP341 Musina					1 140	1 190	1 351		1 140	1 190	1 351		1 140	1 190	1 351	1 351
B	NP342 Mutale					5 934	6 192	7 034		5 934	6 192	7 034		5 934	6 192	7 034	7 034
B	NP343 Thulamela					3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716	3 716
B	NP344 Mkhudo					11 103	11 587	13 161		11 103	11 587	13 161		11 103	11 587	13 161	13 161
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	143 680	96 626	98 620	112 870	143 680	96 626	98 620		143 680	96 626	98 620		143 680	96 626	98 620	112 870
Total: Vhembe Municipalities																	
B	NP351 Blomberg					5 603	5 847	6 642		5 603	5 847	6 642		5 603	5 847	6 642	6 642
B	NP352 Aganang					3 990	4 164	4 730		3 990	4 164	4 730		3 990	4 164	4 730	4 730
B	NP353 Molenole					3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716	3 716
B	NP354 Poekwane					3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716	3 716
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi					3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716		3 135	3 272	3 716	3 716
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	55 319	46 046	43 394	50 465	55 319	46 046	43 394		55 319	46 046	43 394		55 319	46 046	43 394	50 465
Total: Capricorn Municipalities																	
B	NP361 Thabazimbi					1 710	1 785	2 027		1 710	1 785	2 027		1 710	1 785	2 027	2 027
B	NP362 Lephalale					7 587	7 917	8 993		7 587	7 917	8 993		7 587	7 917	8 993	8 993
B	NP364 Mookgongong					6 232	6 503	7 387		6 232	6 503	7 387		6 232	6 503	7 387	7 387
B	NP365 Modimolle					1 236	1 290	1 466		1 236	1 290	1 466		1 236	1 290	1 466	1 466
B	NP366 Bela Bela					1 140	1 190	1 351		1 140	1 190	1 351		1 140	1 190	1 351	1 351
B	NP367 Mogalakwena					6 142	6 409	7 280		6 142	6 409	7 280		6 142	6 409	7 280	7 280
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	70 949	60 798	60 573	71 939	70 949	60 798	60 573		70 949	60 798	60 573		70 949	60 798	60 573	71 939
Total: Waterberg Municipalities																	
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>																	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		294 362	263 202	265 457	289 767	294 362	263 202	265 457		294 362	263 202	265 457		294 362	263 202	265 457	289 767

SCHEDULE 7  
INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				National Financial Year					
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year		
MPUMALANGA															
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	14 310	15 169	15 989											
B	MP302 Msukaligwa			14 954		2 460	2 567	2 916		14 310	15 169	15 989		14 954	15 989
B	MP303 Mkhondo					5 789	6 041	6 862		2 460	2 567	2 916		2 460	2 916
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme					5 789	6 041	6 862		5 789	6 041	6 862		5 789	6 862
B	MP305 Lekwa					1 271	1 326	1 507		1 271	1 326	1 507		1 271	1 507
B	MP306 Dipaleseng					1 140	1 190	1 351		1 140	1 190	1 351		1 140	1 351
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki														
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality					10 660	11 124	12 636		10 660	11 124	12 636		10 660	12 636
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		14 310	15 169	15 989		14 954	15 989	14 525		24 970	26 293	28 625		26 078	28 625
B	MP311 Delmas														
B	MP312 Enabakheni														
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete					1 265	1 320	1 499		1 265	1 320	1 499		1 320	1 499
B	MP314 Enakhazeni					1 722	1 797	2 042		1 722	1 797	2 042		1 797	2 042
B	MP315 Thembe	16 719	17 723	18 786		2 667	2 784	3 162		19 386	20 507	21 948		20 256	21 948
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka					5 147	5 371	6 101		5 147	5 371	6 101		5 371	6 101
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality														
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		16 719	17 723	18 786		16 970	17 472	18 786		27 520	28 995	31 590		28 744	31 590
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	2 035	810	859		1 729	1 116	859		6 639	5 615	6 317		5 921	6 317
B	MP322 Mhombela	35 113	38 465	24 601		35 951	37 627	24 601		35 113	38 465	24 601		37 627	24 601
B	MP323 Unjindi					1 835	1 915	2 176		1 835	1 915	2 176		1 915	2 176
B	MP324 Nkomazi			2 000				2 000				2 000			2 000
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge					4 237	4 422	5 023		4 237	4 422	5 023		4 422	5 023
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			4 464				9 440				4 464			9 440
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		37 148	39 275	31 924		37 680	38 743	36 900		47 825	50 417	44 580		49 885	49 556
	Unallocated and Non-Grid														
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		68 171	72 167	66 699		69 125	71 169	71 675		131 428	137 129	137 227		136 131	142 203



SCHEDULE 7  
INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451 Moshaweng					2 376	2 479	2 816	2 816	2 376	2 479	2 816	2 816
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana					1 828	1 908	2 167	2 167	1 828	1 908	2 167	2 167
B	NC453 Garmagana												
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality					4 204	4 387	4 983	4 983	4 204	4 387	4 983	4 983
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities													
B	NC061 Richtersveld					410	428	486	486	410	428	486	486
B	NC062 Nama Khoi					10	10	12	12	10	10	12	12
B	NC064 Kamiesberg												
B	NC065 Hanam					10	10	12	12	10	10	12	12
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland												
B	NC067 Khai-Ma					410	428	486	486	410	428	486	486
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality					841	877	997	997	841	877	997	997
Total: Namakwa Municipalities													
B	NC071 Uburga												
B	NC072 Umsobomvu					1 109	1 158	1 315	1 315	1 109	1 158	1 315	1 315
B	NC073 Embanjeni					84	87	99	99	84	87	99	99
B	NC074 Kareberg					700	730	830	830	700	730	830	830
B	NC075 Renosterberg												
B	NC076 Thembehlhe					60	62	71	71	60	62	71	71
B	NC077 Siyathemba					331	346	393	393	331	346	393	393
B	NC078 Siyancuma												
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality					2 284	2 384	2 707	2 707	2 284	2 384	2 707	2 707
Total: Karoo Municipalities													
B	NC081 Mier												
B	NC082 IKali Garib					456	476	541	541	456	476	541	541
B	NC083 IKhara Hais					140	146	166	166	140	146	166	166
B	NC084 IKheis												
B	NC085 Tsumabane					4 325	4 514	5 127	5 127	4 325	4 514	5 127	5 127
B	NC086 Kgalelopele												
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality					4 921	5 135	5 833	5 833	4 921	5 135	5 833	5 833
Total: Siyanda Municipalities													
B	NC091 Sol Phatje												
B	NC092 Dikgatong	3 608				1 409	1 470	1 670	1 670	5 017	6 470	5 365	6 122
B	NC093 Magareng		5 000										
B	NC094 Phokwane					3 591	3 747	4 257	4 257	3 591	3 747	4 257	4 257
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities													
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>													
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		3 608				17 592	18 358	20 853	20 853	17 592	18 358	20 853	20 853

SCHEDULE 7  
INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS									
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				National Financial Year									
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)						
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele	11 053	14 326	8 814	11 871	13 508	8 814	2 708	2 825	3 209	2 708	2 825	3 209	13 761	17 151	12 023	14 579	16 333	12 023
B	NW372 Mafikeng							2 879	3 004	3 412	2 879	3 004	3 412	2 879	3 004	3 412	2 879	3 004	3 412
B	NW373 Rustenburg	4 055	5 500	4 866	4 416	5 139	4 866	6 731	7 024	7 978	6 731	7 024	7 978	10 786	12 524	12 844	11 147	12 163	12 844
B	NW374 Kgetlengriver							3 146	3 283	3 730	3 146	3 283	3 730	3 146	3 283	3 730	3 146	3 283	3 730
B	NW375 Moses Kollme	12 640	18 060	21 114	13 995	16 705	21 114	6 642	6 931	7 873	6 642	6 931	7 873	19 282	24 991	28 987	20 637	23 636	28 987
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum Municipality <sup>1</sup>							30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		27 748	37 886	34 794	30 282	35 352	34 794	52 105	53 068	56 203	52 105	53 068	56 203	79 853	90 954	90 997	82 387	88 420	90 997
B	NW381 Ralou							3 834	4 001	4 545	3 834	4 001	4 545	3 834	4 001	4 545	3 834	4 001	4 545
B	NW382 Tswaing							4 283	4 469	5 077	4 283	4 469	5 077	4 283	4 469	5 077	4 283	4 469	5 077
B	NW383 Mafikeng							5 449	5 687	6 460	5 449	5 687	6 460	5 449	5 687	6 460	5 449	5 687	6 460
B	NW384 Disobolla							5 523	5 763	6 547	5 523	5 763	6 547	5 523	5 763	6 547	5 523	5 763	6 547
B	NW385 Zwerst							3 129	3 266	3 710	3 129	3 266	3 710	3 129	3 266	3 710	3 129	3 266	3 710
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	34 066	43 932	57 151	35 492	42 506	55 599	22 218	23 186	26 337	22 218	23 186	26 337	56 284	67 118	83 488	57 710	65 692	81 936
Total: Central Municipalities		34 066	43 932	57 151	35 492	42 506	55 599	22 218	23 186	26 337	22 218	23 186	26 337	3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933
B	NW391 Kagisano							3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933
B	NW392 Naledi																		
B	NW393 Mamsa																		
B	NW394 Greater Taug							10 354	10 805	12 274	10 354	10 805	12 274	10 354	10 805	12 274	10 354	10 805	12 274
B	NW395 Moloopo							559	583	662	559	583	662	559	583	662	559	583	662
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane							25 247	25 644	25 247	25 247	25 644	25 247	21 898	21 601	26 091	21 898	21 601	26 091
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	21 898	21 601	26 091	21 855	21 644	25 247	14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869	36 129	36 452	42 960	36 086	36 405	42 116
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		21 898	21 601	26 091	21 855	21 644	25 247	14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869	36 129	36 452	42 960	36 086	36 405	42 116
B	NW401 Ventersdorp							992	1 035	1 176	992	1 035	1 176	992	1 035	1 176	992	1 035	1 176
B	NW402 Potchefstroom							2 554	2 665	3 027	2 554	2 665	3 027	2 554	2 665	3 027	2 554	2 665	3 027
B	NW403 Klerksdorp																		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills																		
B	NW405 Merafong City							463	483	549	463	483	549	463	483	549	463	483	549
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality							4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751
Total: Southern Municipalities								45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>																			
Total: North West Municipalities		83 712	103 419	118 036	87 639	99 502	115 640	138 061	142 769	158 095	138 061	142 769	158 095	221 773	246 188	276 131	225 690	242 271	273 735

**SCHEDULE 7**  
**INDIRECT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

	Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy(DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: ESKOM				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS								
			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year						
			2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)					
WESTERN CAPE																			
A		City of Cape Town																	
B	WC011	Matzikama																	
B	WC012	Cederberg																	
B	WC013	Bergriver																	
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																	
B	WC015	Swartland																	
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality																	
		Total: West Coast Municipalities																	
B	WC022	Witzenberg																	
B	WC023	Drakenstein																	
B	WC024	Stellenbosch																	
B	WC025	Breede Valley																	
B	WC026	Breede River Vinelands																	
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																	
		Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality																	
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof																	
B	WC032	Overstrand																	
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas																	
B	WC034	Swellendam																	
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																	
		Total: Overberg Municipalities																	
B	WC041	Kamaland																	
B	WC042	Hessequa																	
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																	
B	WC044	George																	
B	WC045	Oudshoorn																	
B	WC047	Bitou																	
B	WC048	Kysna																	
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																	
		Total: Eden Municipalities																	
B	WC051	Langsburg																	
B	WC052	Prince Albert																	
B	WC053	Beaufort West																	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																	
		Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																	
		Total: Western Cape Municipalities																	
		Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant																	
		Financial Management Grant - DBSA																	
		National Total	490 500	490 025	530 507	493 238	487 289	580 774	977 165	1 016 083	1 142 758	977 165	1 016 083	1 142 758	1 571 072	3 223 265	1 573 810	2 506 779	3 273 532

1) Includes non-grid amounts from INEP

2) Unallocated amounts from INEP

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:**

**RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) +  
INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number		Municipality	National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
			2006/07 (R'000)				2007/08 (R'000)			
			2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
GRAND TOTAL										
EASTERN CAPE										
A	Nelson Mandela		329 125	384 041	152 519	342 896	357 288		120 720	
B	EC101	Camdeboo	9 550	4 802	5 277	8 169	4 950	4 496		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	13 732	13 887	9 317	13 600	12 725	7 971		
B	EC103	Ikwezi	6 919	10 246	2 931	7 605	8 355	2 570		
B	EC104	Makana	17 330	18 363	13 395	17 573	17 132	10 672		
B	EC105	Ndlambe	8 627	10 276	12 530	8 845	10 742	10 085		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	16 150	11 909	8 245	14 907	10 993	6 492		
B	EC107	Baviaans	13 527	17 652	2 119	14 558	13 769	1 715		
B	EC108	Kouga	18 860	24 395	13 118	20 226	21 454	10 590		
B	EC109	Koukamma	7 050	6 753	8 135	6 950	6 949	7 105		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	2 592	2 727	3 265	2 625	2 799	2 886		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			114 337	121 009	78 333	115 057	109 868	64 582		
B	EC121	Mbashe	22 580	24 431	29 117	22 935	25 190	25 129		
B	EC122	Mquma	36 820	39 689	46 752	37 329	40 776	41 045		
B	EC123	Great Kei	3 171	4 067	4 733	3 249	4 233	3 858		
B	EC124	Amahlathi	7 734	9 363	11 276	7 958	9 841	8 765		
B	EC125	Buffalo City	157 302	130 926	161 410	162 329	137 327	129 063		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	7 414	8 252	10 074	7 564	8 571	8 401		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	7 624	9 039	10 817	7 832	9 484	8 484		
B	EC128	Ntuba	5 817	6 738	7 622	5 866	6 842	7 078		
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	160 653	210 938	210 356	167 880	215 340	166 456		
Total: Amatole Municipalities			409 115	443 443	492 156	422 941	457 603	398 280		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	2 597	3 007	3 561	2 662	3 145	2 833		
B	EC132	Tsolwana	2 561	3 351	3 808	2 609	3 454	3 270		
B	EC133	Inkwanca	2 143	2 866	3 439	2 173	2 929	3 108		
B	EC134	Luthuli	96 024	100 829	115 008	96 295	101 409	111 962		
B	EC135	Insika Yethu	12 170	13 332	15 680	12 435	13 896	12 715		
B	EC136	Enlatheni	8 713	9 490	11 238	8 888	9 864	9 273		
B	EC137	Engcobo	9 294	10 182	12 146	9 501	10 624	9 823		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	5 668	6 116	7 135	5 767	6 327	6 031		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	147 838	176 553	187 220	155 028	178 982	148 240		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			287 008	325 525	359 235	295 357	330 631	307 257		

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				GRAND TOTAL
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
B	EC141 Ehundini	17 123	18 271	18 791	17 342	18 238	18 238	18 238	16 343	
B	EC142 Senqu	7 888	8 797	10 744	8 115	9 282	9 282	9 282	8 201	
B	EC143 Maleswai	5 130	5 701	6 684	5 217	5 888	5 888	5 888	5 702	
B	EC144 Gariep	2 899	3 135	3 923	2 951	3 246	3 246	3 246	3 340	
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	75 337	99 115	90 462	81 243	96 831	96 831	96 831	69 400	
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	108 377	135 021	130 604	114 868	133 485	133 485	133 485	102 986	
B	EC151 Mbitana	24 847	26 682	31 262	25 158	27 346	27 346	27 346	27 775	
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	7 087	7 811	9 359	7 268	8 198	8 198	8 198	7 328	
B	EC153 Qukeni	24 045	25 916	30 244	24 384	26 640	26 640	26 640	26 445	
B	EC154 Port St Johns	33 276	35 161	40 204	33 464	35 565	35 565	35 565	38 085	
B	EC155 Nyandeni	16 179	17 750	21 276	16 534	18 508	18 508	18 508	17 294	
B	EC156 Mhontlo	22 552	24 248	28 446	22 848	24 881	24 881	24 881	25 123	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	24 472	36 011	32 404	25 006	37 153	37 153	37 153	26 412	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	323 432	361 810	452 782	332 992	380 057	380 057	380 057	359 358	
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	475 890	535 389	645 977	487 655	558 348	558 348	558 348	527 821	
B	EC05b2 Unzimvubu	41 028	45 227	54 641	41 979	47 260	47 260	47 260	43 968	
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	12 624	12 624	15 305	11 684	13 294	13 294	13 294	11 787	
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	70 839	79 908	93 202	73 049	82 964	82 964	82 964	72 380	
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	123 237	137 760	163 148	126 712	143 519	143 519	143 519	128 335	
	INEP: unallocated									
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	1 880 149	2 116 688	2 061 161	1 938 545	2 125 242	2 125 242	2 125 242	1 689 169	

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			GRAND TOTAL
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	
FREE STATE							
B	FS161 Letsameg	14 070	17 195	12 672	14 771	15 924	10 857
B	FS162 Kopanong	22 150	20 051	9 462	21 625	17 448	7 472
B	FS163 Mookare	13 965	18 795	6 899	15 173	15 821	5 483
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		51 685	57 541	30 784	53 069	50 693	25 562
B	FS171 Naledi	9 449	5 761	6 766	8 521	5 991	5 555
B	FS172 Mangaung	130 657	113 161	132 490	132 284	119 277	103 007
B	FS173 Maseru	26 779	39 185	14 331	29 668	32 879	11 837
C	DC17 Maseru District Municipality	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750
Total: Maseru Municipalities		168 635	159 857	155 337	172 223	159 897	122 149
B	FS181 Masibong	42 927	49 436	18 159	44 383	41 661	14 542
B	FS182 Tlokole	12 672	24 768	9 526	15 685	20 921	7 764
B	FS183 Tswelopele	16 376	33 365	12 362	20 623	28 175	9 534
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	95 989	133 947	105 270	106 144	126 503	81 626
B	FS185 Nala	27 669	48 968	24 823	32 994	42 994	18 926
C	DC18 Lefelelepotswa District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Lefelelepotswa Municipalities		197 132	291 984	171 640	221 328	261 754	133 892
B	FS191 Setsoto	35 530	54 697	37 943	40 296	50 425	29 468
B	FS192 Dikabeng	23 933	36 362	26 460	26 863	33 784	21 008
B	FS193 Nketoana	17 200	22 059	15 766	18 219	20 506	12 488
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	76 504	78 203	99 324	76 919	82 733	85 195
B	FS195 Phumela	17 882	23 503	10 731	19 288	20 373	8 361
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	22 197	24 727	29 884	22 830	26 079	22 788
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		193 247	239 551	220 107	204 414	233 898	179 307
B	FS201 Mochaka	22 376	33 699	23 077	25 186	30 976	18 219
B	FS203 Ngwathe	23 394	40 313	22 656	27 440	35 836	17 363
B	FS204 Meishanholo	25 745	29 862	31 052	26 517	29 818	26 167
B	FS205 Mafube	25 326	30 942	23 455	26 437	28 649	21 180
C	DC20 Fesile Dabi District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250
Total: Fesile Dabi Municipalities		98 341	136 316	101 490	107 081	126 779	84 179
INEP: unallocated		684	714	811	684	714	811
Total: Free State Municipalities		709 724	885 963	680 169	758 799	833 735	545 900

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 5) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)		GRAND TOTAL						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
GAUTENG								
A	Ekurhuleni	312 716	330 869	389 681	320 634	347 793	300 837	
A	City of Johannesburg	548 604	632 967	574 796	557 404	651 776	476 056	
A	City of Tshwane	370 023	409 476	372 642	375 686	421 484	304 655	
B	GT02b1 Nkeng tsa Taenane	11 769	13 483	15 823	11 960	13 889	13 691	
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	19 728	21 605	25 603	20 166	22 430	21 085	
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		32 997	36 588	43 176	33 625	37 820	36 526	
B	GT421 Emfuleni	103 660	76 531	86 426	105 365	78 560	68 424	
B	GT422 Midvaal	7 717	9 344	11 252	7 940	9 821	8 748	
B	GT423 Lesedi	15 738	13 645	16 108	15 175	14 130	13 560	
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		128 615	101 019	115 286	129 980	104 011	92 231	
B	GT481 Mogale City	31 527	35 199	43 392	32 424	37 116	33 329	
B	GT482 Randfontein	13 073	15 025	18 290	13 395	15 713	14 678	
B	GT483 Westonaria	29 906	30 683	36 927	29 857	32 048	29 759	
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	3 560	2 129	2 527	3 577	2 166	2 333	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		78 066	83 036	101 137	79 253	87 043	80 099	
INEP: unallocated		7 952	8 299	9 427	7 952	8 299	9 427	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		1 478 974	1 602 253	1 606 145	1 504 535	1 658 226	1 299 831	



TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)

	Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
			GRAND TOTAL					
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	eThekweni	431 216	528 717	527 484	440 670	548 854	421 461	
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	4 456	4 854	5 706	4 555	5 067	4 588	
B	KZ212 Umdoni	6 472	6 973	8 189	6 565	7 172	7 145	
B	KZ213 Unzumbi	9 227	10 216	12 080	9 475	10 745	9 306	
B	KZ214 uMuzivabantu	20 614	21 804	25 135	20 735	22 062	23 779	
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	2 692	3 697	4 027	2 760	3 842	3 266	
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	11 884	13 045	15 678	12 141	13 594	12 796	
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	102 377	116 070	141 108	105 666	122 520	106 257	
Total: Ugu Municipalities		157 721	176 659	211 923	161 895	185 002	167 137	
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	5 161	5 647	6 685	5 282	5 906	5 322	
B	KZ222 uMgeni	10 984	8 506	9 773	11 082	8 713	8 681	
B	KZ223 Mooti Mpofoana	2 217	2 995	3 159	2 266	3 099	2 616	
B	KZ224 Impendle	9 384	10 604	12 014	9 422	10 685	11 589	
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	60 939	67 696	82 805	62 537	71 110	64 881	
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	3 054	3 279	3 760	3 110	3 399	3 128	
B	KZ227 Richmond	4 444	4 841	5 440	4 543	5 054	4 326	
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	35 735	39 970	49 273	36 794	42 233	37 392	
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		131 918	143 537	172 909	135 035	150 199	137 936	
B	KZ232 Enmananibithi/Ladysmith	11 528	12 633	15 338	11 785	13 182	12 459	
B	KZ233 Indaka	5 847	6 417	7 387	5 989	6 722	5 786	
B	KZ234 Umsheni	6 228	7 351	8 357	6 288	7 479	7 687	
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	28 638	30 284	34 611	28 812	30 656	32 656	
B	KZ236 Inbabazane	5 332	6 664	7 691	5 481	6 983	6 014	
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	67 360	75 282	89 943	69 315	79 350	68 220	
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		124 933	138 631	163 326	127 670	144 371	132 823	
B	KZ241 Endumeni	4 317	5 355	6 096	4 373	5 475	5 465	
B	KZ242 Nquthu	19 756	21 079	24 495	19 955	21 504	22 262	
B	KZ244 Msinga	8 081	8 928	10 989	8 293	9 381	8 613	
B	KZ245 Umvoti	15 431	17 115	19 691	15 547	17 362	18 394	
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	70 393	78 843	96 504	72 491	83 263	73 264	
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		117 978	131 320	157 775	120 659	136 985	127 998	
B	KZ252 Newcastle	32 928	35 868	42 602	33 664	37 971	32 820	
B	KZ253 Utrecht	2 353	2 492	2 538	2 388	2 566	2 149	
B	KZ254 Danhauser	11 008	12 364	14 323	11 132	12 628	12 936	
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	17 417	19 333	23 324	17 891	20 324	18 022	
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		63 706	70 057	82 787	65 074	73 489	65 927	

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			GRAND TOTAL
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
B	KZ261 eDumbe	9 823	10 461	12 387	9 913	10 652	11 385	
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	5 272	5 844	7 067	5 415	6 150	5 462	
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	11 150	12 082	14 235	11 348	12 506	12 008	
B	KZ265 Nongoma	18 279	19 532	22 731	18 476	19 953	20 520	
B	KZ266 Ulundi	14 063	15 158	17 778	14 275	15 611	15 398	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	111 905	124 819	150 253	115 014	130 952	116 184	
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>170 492</b>	<b>187 896</b>	<b>224 451</b>	<b>174 441</b>	<b>195 824</b>	<b>180 957</b>	
B	KZ271 Umhlathayalingana	7 030	7 747	9 029	7 209	8 130	7 018	
B	KZ272 Jozini	15 922	17 173	20 191	16 158	17 677	17 545	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	5 219	5 490	6 205	5 257	5 571	5 782	
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	7 378	8 046	9 529	7 532	8 376	7 797	
B	KZ275 Mthunjaneni	1 613	2 485	2 530	1 648	2 559	2 143	
C	DC27 Umkhanyavakude District Municipality	84 921	96 361	115 433	87 602	101 321	108 077	
	<b>Total: Umkhanyavakude Municipalities</b>	<b>122 083</b>	<b>137 302</b>	<b>162 917</b>	<b>125 406</b>	<b>143 633</b>	<b>148 362</b>	
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	12 227	12 996	15 000	12 339	13 236	13 741	
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	30 240	34 009	43 673	31 182	35 787	33 943	
B	KZ283 Ntambana	7 911	8 346	9 512	7 966	8 464	8 890	
B	KZ284 Umhlatzi	24 781	26 366	30 561	24 996	26 827	28 139	
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	3 269	3 521	4 059	3 332	3 656	3 353	
B	KZ286 Nkandla	34 073	35 912	41 193	34 230	36 248	39 426	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	71 226	76 709	94 241	72 569	81 063	71 187	
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>183 726</b>	<b>197 859</b>	<b>238 240</b>	<b>186 615</b>	<b>205 282</b>	<b>198 680</b>	
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka	6 992	7 945	9 661	7 192	8 374	7 409	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	16 496	17 952	21 338	16 801	18 603	17 921	
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	7 314	8 067	9 675	7 503	8 469	7 564	
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	5 894	6 470	7 703	6 038	6 778	6 085	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	65 149	72 821	96 149	67 052	76 819	75 049	
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>101 846</b>	<b>113 255</b>	<b>144 525</b>	<b>104 586</b>	<b>119 043</b>	<b>114 029</b>	
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	26 635	28 105	32 012	26 775	28 404	30 442	
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	2 037	2 136	2 099	2 062	2 190	1 820	
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	11 751	9 130	10 395	11 882	9 411	8 920	
B	KZ5a5 Ushulebeze	6 120	6 725	8 267	6 271	7 048	6 571	
B	KZ5a6 Unzimkhulu	10 165	11 168	13 125	10 402	11 675	10 464	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	38 433	65 438	80 057	60 193	69 132	60 623	
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>115 161</b>	<b>122 702</b>	<b>145 955</b>	<b>117 586</b>	<b>127 859</b>	<b>118 840</b>	
	<b>INEP: unallocated</b>	<b>11 400</b>	<b>11 897</b>	<b>13 513</b>	<b>11 400</b>	<b>11 897</b>	<b>13 513</b>	
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>1 732 181</b>	<b>1 959 831</b>	<b>2 245 804</b>	<b>1 771 036</b>	<b>2 042 439</b>	<b>1 827 664</b>	

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga	28 453	27 198	32 074	27 995
B	NP03a3 Feniagomo	9 348	9 290	10 834	9 556
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall	12 013	12 890	15 042	13 226
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal	27 281	29 207	33 862	29 860
B	NP03a6 Greater Tloase	16 743	32 427	22 113	33 286
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	243 440	268 939	303 614	278 003
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>337 278</b>	<b>379 951</b>	<b>417 539</b>	<b>391 927</b>
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	14 918	16 337	19 536	17 015
B	NP332 Greater Leuba	16 225	17 805	21 350	18 570
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	28 231	30 827	37 115	31 980
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa	10 812	11 443	13 326	11 758
B	NP335 Maruleng	6 168	8 084	17 933	10 520
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	245 813	261 609	293 041	268 589
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>322 167</b>	<b>346 104</b>	<b>402 302</b>	<b>358 432</b>
B	NP341 Musina	4 224	5 327	5 922	5 498
B	NP342 Mutale	10 590	11 272	13 269	11 498
B	NP343 Thulamela	28 074	31 144	38 107	32 711
B	NP344 Makhado	37 368	40 381	47 965	41 785
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	310 696	334 593	371 769	341 592
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>390 952</b>	<b>422 716</b>	<b>477 031</b>	<b>433 085</b>
B	NP351 Blouberg	20 721	22 215	25 934	22 767
B	NP352 Aganang	11 967	12 975	15 074	13 421
B	NP353 Molemole	9 660	11 108	13 106	11 496
B	NP354 Polokwane	121 589	119 616	145 345	124 378
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	14 242	15 589	18 877	16 232
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	162 503	177 497	194 021	180 627
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>340 682</b>	<b>359 000</b>	<b>412 358</b>	<b>368 922</b>
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	15 266	16 865	20 616	17 680
B	NP362 Lephalale	28 163	30 314	31 256	31 286
B	NP364 Mookgopong	9 957	11 362	13 099	11 575
B	NP365 Modimolle	13 804	16 085	19 451	16 883
B	NP366 Bela Bela	8 116	9 499	11 051	9 768
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	82 944	92 698	106 576	95 007
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>159 750</b>	<b>178 323</b>	<b>233 799</b>	<b>183 698</b>
	<b>INEP: unallocated</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>5 948</b>	<b>6 757</b>	<b>5 948</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 556 529</b>	<b>1 692 041</b>	<b>1 949 786</b>	<b>1 742 012</b>

**Total: Limpopo Municipalities** 1 556 529 1 692 041 1 949 786 1 742 012 1 739 629

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

		GRAND TOTAL			Municipal Financial Year		
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	43 517	47 495	54 048	44 497	48 664	49 465
B	MP302 Mshahligwa	16 388	17 981	21 553	16 749	18 754	17 495
B	MP303 Mkhondo	27 329	29 925	35 847	27 895	31 135	29 495
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	10 555	11 666	13 813	10 828	12 249	10 753
B	MP305 Lekwa	23 441	25 403	30 027	23 838	26 249	25 583
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	7 822	9 118	10 735	7 979	9 454	8 969
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	36 780	40 707	49 614	37 705	42 684	39 236
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		167 332	183 795	217 388	170 991	190 690	182 746
B	MP311 Delmas	8 955	9 784	11 875	9 147	10 195	9 716
B	MP312 Enslaheni	34 171	38 076	46 763	35 127	40 120	36 032
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	18 195	19 771	23 431	18 525	20 478	19 719
B	MP314 Enkhazeni	9 008	9 580	11 022	9 103	9 782	9 963
B	MP315 Thembisile	57 151	62 680	73 543	58 504	64 784	65 875
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	71 133	79 613	96 152	74 013	80 282	83 456
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		200 113	221 003	264 535	205 920	227 141	226 511
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	16 739	16 812	19 608	16 708	17 704	16 747
B	MP322 Mbonela	104 536	112 532	115 579	106 765	115 857	99 878
B	MP323 Unjindi	19 465	18 430	21 725	19 682	18 895	19 285
B	MP324 Nkomazi	78 674	76 359	91 268	78 080	81 281	74 057
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	96 833	103 972	133 777	98 572	111 336	101 872
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	58 343	64 736	77 676	59 501	65 318	75 504
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		374 591	392 842	459 633	379 309	410 391	387 343
INEP: unallocated							
		31 114	31 424	32 432	31 114	31 424	32 432
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		773 149	829 063	973 988	787 333	859 646	829 031

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
B	NC451 Moshaweng	25 019	27 923	32 873	26 684
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	19 899	18 332	21 313	17 612
B	NC453 Gammagara	4 353	5 184	5 578	4 390
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	8 004	8 808	10 528	8 205
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>56 274</b>	<b>60 248</b>	<b>70 293</b>	<b>56 891</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld	1 382	2 192	2 375	1 396
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	10 017	5 327	6 158	8 650
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	2 655	2 371	2 638	2 438
B	NC065 Hanam	5 757	2 801	3 168	5 017
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	2 178	2 291	2 785	2 206
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	1 912	2 604	2 863	1 952
C	DC6 Namaqua District Municipality	1 625	1 640	1 674	1 649
	<b>Total: Namaqua Municipalities</b>	<b>25 525</b>	<b>19 236</b>	<b>21 661</b>	<b>23 414</b>
B	NC071 Ubuutu	4 168	2 908	3 302	3 853
B	NC072 Unsobomvu	9 867	5 163	5 722	8 679
B	NC073 Erntjanjeni	3 491	4 386	5 073	3 564
B	NC074 Kareeberg	6 209	2 870	2 932	5 367
B	NC075 Renostersberg	6 879	2 273	2 518	5 728
B	NC076 Thembehlile	3 766	2 861	3 244	3 540
B	NC077 Siyathenba	4 930	2 471	2 755	4 131
B	NC078 Siyancuma	5 468	5 965	7 044	5 588
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	2 002	2 064	2 446	2 017
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>46 780</b>	<b>30 900</b>	<b>35 036</b>	<b>42 467</b>
B	NC081 Mier	1 966	2 057	2 251	1 989
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	7 014	7 591	8 903	7 141
B	NC083 //Kara Hais	9 172	9 729	11 679	9 102
B	NC084 !Kheis	2 845	3 044	3 470	2 895
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	10 631	8 043	9 134	10 687
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	1 235	2 059	2 504	1 257
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	2 487	2 609	2 870	2 517
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	<b>35 349</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>40 809</b>	<b>35 588</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	21 133	31 466	25 013	21 176
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	12 066	14 154	10 508	12 563
B	NC093 Magareng	2 702	3 539	3 832	2 765
B	NC094 Phokwane	19 930	18 610	21 478	19 536
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	2 246	2 338	2 785	2 269
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>58 076</b>	<b>70 108</b>	<b>63 616</b>	<b>58 308</b>
	INEP: unallocated	342	357	405	342
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>222 347</b>	<b>216 031</b>	<b>231 821</b>	<b>217 010</b>
					<b>223 294</b>
					<b>195 553</b>

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
B	NW371 Moretele	52 436	57 131	61 040	51 384
B	NW372 Mafikeng	86 459	93 082	112 582	88 274
B	NW373 Rustenburg	83 295	93 690	112 650	89 918
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	25 111	25 213	28 566	26 990
B	NW375 Moes Kome	61 699	72 504	87 390	78 377
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	31 500	31 500	31 500	31 500
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>340 500</b>	<b>373 119</b>	<b>433 728</b>	<b>366 443</b>
B	NW381 Ratoou	10 239	11 046	12 957	11 162
B	NW382 Tswang	11 929	12 909	15 212	12 987
B	NW383 Mafikeng	22 542	21 338	25 440	21 070
B	NW384 Disobolia	15 067	16 336	19 317	16 885
B	NW385 Zeerust	11 471	12 486	14 560	12 093
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	104 797	123 228	154 504	135 633
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>	<b>176 045</b>	<b>197 343</b>	<b>241 989</b>	<b>209 378</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano	8 995	9 689	11 334	9 793
B	NW392 Naledi	3 805	4 123	4 552	3 660
B	NW393 Mmusu	4 572	4 986	5 868	4 710
B	NW394 Greater Taung	20 577	22 140	25 985	22 866
B	NW395 Moloopo	2 188	2 306	2 308	1 977
B	NW396 Lekwa-Ternane	4 865	5 270	5 912	4 845
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	60 092	64 334	78 527	67 875
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>105 093</b>	<b>112 847</b>	<b>134 487</b>	<b>115 726</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	8 243	9 031	10 763	8 674
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	18 583	19 275	23 123	18 929
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	100 889	121 541	148 515	50 438
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	27 947	12 029	14 819	11 485
B	NW405 Merafong City	35 987	33 514	40 481	32 278
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	1 963	1 983	1 963	2 049
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>193 611</b>	<b>197 373</b>	<b>155 749</b>	<b>123 854</b>
	INEP: unallocated	45 499	47 481	45 499	53 934
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>860 748</b>	<b>928 163</b>	<b>878 374</b>	<b>869 335</b>

**TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS:  
RECURRENT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7)**

		GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Number	Municipality	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE							
A	City of Cape Town	419 958	494 313	325 066	425 760	507 247	257 166
B	WC011 Matzikama	9 931	7 691	8 887	9 340	7 890	7 848
B	WC012 Cederberg	9 173	5 568	6 568	9 008	5 901	5 863
B	WC013 Bergvliet	3 003	3 973	4 770	3 052	4 078	4 217
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	4 928	5 350	6 570	5 019	5 544	5 554
B	WC015 Swartland	6 635	6 796	8 083	6 464	6 965	7 197
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	4 978	2 506	2 934	4 380	2 561	2 759
Total: West Coast Municipalities		38 649	31 885	37 812	37 264	32 939	33 437
B	WC022 Wittenburg	6 550	7 079	8 281	6 667	7 330	6 964
B	WC023 Drakenstein	10 822	12 791	15 203	11 126	13 440	11 795
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	30 707	8 531	10 330	30 155	8 955	8 107
B	WC025 Breede Valley	8 842	9 750	11 750	9 056	10 206	9 354
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	10 319	11 022	12 773	10 440	11 281	11 413
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 306	2 344	2 175	2 315	2 364	2 068
Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality		69 545	51 518	60 513	69 759	53 577	49 701
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	11 670	12 657	14 950	11 876	13 098	12 634
B	WC032 Overstrand	6 041	5 490	6 524	5 855	5 716	5 340
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	2 467	3 370	3 776	2 499	3 440	3 410
B	WC034 Swellendam	3 084	4 038	4 566	3 126	4 127	4 097
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 502	1 503	1 503	1 502	1 503	1 502
Total: Overberg Municipalities		24 763	27 058	31 319	24 859	27 884	26 983
B	WC041 Kamaland	7 738	5 619	5 834	7 203	5 718	5 316
B	WC042 Hessequa	3 456	3 736	4 383	3 516	3 865	3 708
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	7 850	6 081	7 211	7 392	6 311	6 001
B	WC044 George	12 270	13 687	16 755	12 562	14 312	13 471
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	9 291	9 563	11 032	9 103	10 101	9 411
B	WC047 Bitou	3 724	4 071	4 841	3 805	4 243	3 938
B	WC048 Knysna	8 314	9 126	11 192	8 499	9 520	9 121
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	6 512	2 818	2 820	5 389	2 881	2 490
Total: Eden Municipalities		59 155	54 701	64 066	57 669	56 951	53 455
B	WC051 Laingsburg	3 106	3 212	3 515	3 116	3 233	3 405
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 757	3 900	4 057	3 770	3 930	3 902
B	WC053 Beaufort West	2 817	2 977	3 338	2 853	3 053	2 939
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	2 793	2 953	3 544	2 833	3 038	3 096
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		12 473	13 042	14 455	12 572	13 254	13 341
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		624 544	672 516	533 231	627 882	691 852	434 083
Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		50 000	950 000	1 500 000	50 000	950 000	1 500 000
Financial Management Grant - DBSA		53 407	53 407	50 000	53 407	50 000	50 000
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems:Unallocated		28 000	28 000	1 622 000	28 000	28 000	1 622 000
National Total		9 941 751	11 933 957	14 473 992	10 170 987	12 152 680	12 602 196

## **Schedule 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4 and 5 grants to provinces**

#### **Introduction**

This schedule provides a brief description of the frameworks for the grants set out in Schedules 4 and 5 of the 2006 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces or municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2006 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Grant review process
- Review of business plans for 2007/08

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2006 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. The 2006 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07 will report against the 2006 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2006 Division of Revenue Act and the gazetted grant frameworks by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments or municipalities.



### AGRICULTURE GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 25)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased access to and improvement in the quality of agricultural support services provided to targeted beneficiaries (i.e. advisory, information and knowledge management, training and capacity building, market and business development support, financial, on and off farm infrastructure such as dipping)</li> <li>• Improvement in the capacity of the departments to deliver agricultural support services</li> <li>• Number of targeted beneficiaries (from Land and Agrarian Reform programmes) getting access to public agricultural support services</li> <li>• Increased access by resource poor farmers to timeous market and technical information</li> <li>• Improvement of availability of on farm and off farm infrastructure supporting targeted farmers (for example dipping, fencing, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, etc)</li> <li>• Number of LRAD reform beneficiaries who accessed/accessing markets, market information and training on markets</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds to be used to supplement provincial budgets to improve and increase farmer support services within the CASP framework</li> <li>• Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity</li> <li>• Quarterly reports including EPWP agreed between the provinces and the national department</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The size of agricultural land with higher weights for arable land and the nature of agricultural activities</li> <li>– Number of targeted farmers emerging from the land reform programme</li> <li>– Rural population as determined by Stats SA based on 2001 Census</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The development of support services is a national priority given that they will enhance the productive capacity and economic success of resource limited land users, households and communal food producers, beneficiaries of the land Reform and Agrarian Reforms Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial expenditure and quarterly non-financial progress reports on outputs against plans</li> <li>• Regular visits to provinces by the Department of Agriculture secretariat team to verify expenditure</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces to monitor performance and provide support</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated funds to Provinces was R200 million</li> <li>• Transferred to Provinces R 200 million</li> <li>• Spent by Provinces R147,517 million (73,8 per cent)</li> </ul>
	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8 610 LRAD and communal farmers benefited from infrastructure such as dipping, fence, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, boreholes; 2 202 Land and agrarian farmers benefited from training and 1 200 farmers benefited from accessing markets, markets information and training on markets</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approximately 5 years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R300 million; 2007/08: R415 million; 2008/09: R 435 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 12 April 2006; 35 per cent: 12 July 2006; 35 per cent: 11 October 2006; 20 per cent 11 January 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1<sup>st</sup> week of May 2006</li> <li>• Both the HOD and the Regional Director DLA to sign business plans approved by Provincial Grant Assessment Committee (PGAC)</li> <li>• Submission of business plans by provinces on the 29 September 2006</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2006</li> <li>• Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2006</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2006</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval by 2nd week of January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 25)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To address the degradation problems of natural/agricultural resources and to improve the socio-economic status and food security of rural communities</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of beneficiaries benefited from Land Care projects through skills development, food security</li> <li>• Beneficiaries from improved production systems, farmers benefiting from farming practices in reducing the depletion of soil fertility and acidity, beneficiaries benefiting from training conducted</li> <li>• Number of awareness activities e.g. farmers' days, project launches, road shows (exhibitions) / land care weeks, marketing workshops that will accommodate a planning for the next national land care conference, national land care conferences, national and provincial junior care competitions, arbor weeks, farm trials/ demonstrations in North West and Northern Cape provinces (ha)</li> <li>• Conservational structures: gabions, vetiver grass in (km)</li> <li>• Eradication of alien/ invasive plants (ha), bush clearing (ha)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity</li> <li>• Quarterly reports agreed between the provinces and the national department</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Funds to be used only as per plan approval of the DoA</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Communal land capability (per cent classes 1-3 of communal cultivated land)</li> <li>– Areas of severe degradation (degradation index) taking into consideration national priorities for critical agricultural natural resources use through the themes of soil care, water care and veldt care</li> <li>– Nodal areas according to ISRDP nodes</li> <li>– Poor households living below minimum poverty line (percentage of medium level to high)</li> <li>– Size of the land in million hectares within the Province</li> <li>– Subsistence farming/ agriculture in terms of cultivated land percentages</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government and is not part of the equitable share</li> <li>• The responsibility for the programme rests with the national department while provincial departments are implementing agents</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports</li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports on outputs against plans including EPWP</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture (DoA) to monitor performance and provide support</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to Provinces by the DoA Secretariat</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated funds to Provinces was R43,8 million</li> <li>• Transferred to Provinces R43,8 million</li> <li>• Spent by Provinces R31,765 million (72,5 per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 229 benefited from irrigation channels; 520 benefited from solid waste; 32581 ha of veld were improved; 7154 benefited from improved production systems; 800 benefited from farming practices in reducing the depletion of soil fertility and acidity; 4953 benefited from training; 380 awareness activities were conducted such as project launches, farmers' days etc. and 919 youth benefited from sound management practices</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 years and subject to business plans and performance of the programme</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R45 million; 2007/08: R47 million; 2008/09: R49 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 12 April 2006; 35 per cent: 12 July 2006; 35 per cent: 11 October 2006; 20 per cent: 11 January 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1<sup>st</sup> week of May 2006</li> <li>• Submission of business plans by provinces on 29 September 2006</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2006</li> <li>• Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2006</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2006</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval by 2nd week of January 2007</li> </ul>

## EDUCATION GRANTS

<b>FET College Sector Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To recapitalise the 50 public FET Colleges to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development training in the country by:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reskilling staff to offer responsive programmes</li> <li>– Upgrading physical infrastructure of FET Colleges</li> <li>– Providing relevant equipment to support programme delivery and enhance skills development</li> <li>– Providing support for development of relevant programmes</li> <li>– Establishing student support units</li> <li>– Establishing connectivity of 50 FET Colleges to improve communication, information management and curriculum delivery</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 workshops upgraded at 50 FET Colleges</li> <li>• Equipment delivered and installed</li> <li>• 216 college campus sites (grounds and landscapes) rehabilitated</li> <li>• 2 000 college staff trained for curriculum development and programme delivery</li> <li>• Student support units and resource centres established at 150 college campus sites</li> <li>• Local Area Networks (LAN) and Wide Area Network (WAN) across all 50 colleges and 216 campus sites</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three year college and provincial recapitalisation plans must be submitted to and approved by the DoE</li> <li>• Colleges must develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that demonstrate how approved funding would be spent</li> <li>• Allocated funds should be transferred by the respective provincial education department to each college account</li> <li>• The college will appoint service providers/suppliers through government procurement procedures</li> <li>• Deviations over 10 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds are allocated per college based on the recapitalisation plans submitted by the colleges</li> <li>• These recapitalisation plans have been assessed against:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contribution of colleges to provincial growth plans</li> <li>– Record of student enrolment and growth</li> <li>– Provincial youth population</li> <li>– Consideration of major infrastructure developments (both public and private)</li> <li>– State of college financial governance</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporating in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure that the grant is earmarked for purposes of FET college sector recapitalisation</li> <li>• To ensure that the recapitalisation funds do not replace the provincial commitment and spending on FET Colleges</li> <li>• To ensure oversight by the Department of Education</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Department of Education has set up a dedicated monitoring unit responsible for the monitoring the implementation of the recapitalisation project</li> <li>• Inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation will oversee the implementation of the plans under the guidance of the Department of Education</li> <li>• The monitoring of implementation against the approved college operational plans</li> <li>• Quarterly on-site visits to colleges to assess implementation</li> <li>• Regular support to provincial education departments and colleges that experience challenges in any of the areas of implementation</li> <li>• Provincial quarterly and annual reports will be analysed to monitor progress and identify gaps in implementation, which will inform the support strategy</li> <li>• Quarterly meetings of the inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Period of three years ending 2008/09</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R470 million; 2007/08: R595 million; 2008/09: R795 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) instalments (13 April 2006, 15 October 2006)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide framework for the development of business plans by colleges</li> <li>• Evaluate business plans and provide feedback to colleges and provincial Departments of Education</li> <li>• Provide support as needed by the provincial Departments of Education and the colleges</li> <li>• Approve college operational plans for the disbursement of the recapitalisation funds</li> <li>• Transfer payments to provincial Department of Education</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate the recapitalisation project implementation according to the approved recapitalisation operational plans</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Commitment of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A dedicated project team</li> <li>• Additional support to provinces</li> </ul>

<b>FET College Sector Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of business plans for 2007/08</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An inter-provincial team on recapitalisation is established to monitor the development of plans and guide the process</li><li>• The first draft of the consolidated provincial operational plans will be submitted to the Department of Education for appraisal by 25 November 2006</li><li>• The Department of Education team will meet to evaluate the consolidated operational plans by 2 December 2006</li><li>• The comments on the operational plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 9 December 2006</li><li>• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended operational plans to Department of Education by 6 January 2007</li><li>• The Department of Education will approve the final business plans and implementation will start by 15 January 2007</li></ul>

<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum</li> <li>• To ensure access to an appropriate and effective, integrated system of prevention, care and support for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids</li> <li>• To deliver life skills, sexuality and HIV and Aids education programmes in primary and secondary schools</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 600 master trainers trained on the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum</li> <li>• 25 000 educators trained to integrate the programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum</li> <li>• Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in at least 15 000 schools</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with stipulated requirements as set out by the Department</li> <li>• Each business plan should distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Advocacy: 5 per cent</li> <li>– Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent</li> <li>– Peer education: 15 per cent</li> <li>– Care and support (Not EAP or clinical): 15 per cent</li> <li>– Learning and Teaching Support Materials: 25 per cent</li> <li>– Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent</li> <li>– Management and administration: 3 per cent</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>N.B:</b> The above percentages are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes</li> <li>• Provincial education departments to ensure that they have the necessary skills and capacity to manage the grant</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure E of Budget Review is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enables the Department of Education to provide overall direction, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the Department's national strategy for HIV and Aids and the National Integrated Plan for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids (NIP). This also enables the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of the life skills programmes in primary and secondary schools</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bi-annual visits to track progress against business plans</li> <li>• Visit schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces</li> <li>• Provincial officials will monitor implementation at district and school levels as indicated in their business plans</li> <li>• District officials would monitor implementation of the programme at school level</li> <li>• The Departments of Education, Health and Social Development will schedule bi-annual inter-departmental meetings and inter-provincial visits as part of the integrated plan</li> <li>• Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to National Treasury and NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Intervention Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular support will be provided to provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of a total allocation of R134 million (R129 million + R5,5 million roll-over) provinces spent R112 million (83.9 per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces trained 64 014 learners and 6 401 educators as peer educators</li> <li>• 102 822 educators were trained in life skills</li> <li>• More than 7 392 district officials were trained as master trainers to train educators in life skills</li> <li>• Learning and Teaching Support Materials were delivered to 26 693 schools</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is expected the programme to be fully integrated into the school curriculum over the next three years</li> <li>• The life cycle of the project may be extended subject to the results of the impact study, which is underway (2005/06)</li> <li>• The results of the impact study will also inform new emphases that the extended project would need to address</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R144 million; 2007/08: R152 million; 2008/09: R162 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (13 April 2006, 14 July 2006, 31 October 2006 and 31 January 2007)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOP in the NCOP</li> <li>• 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relates to this grant must be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by the National Treasury</li> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li><li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li><li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li><li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li><li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Meeting with provinces to identify targets and activities for 2007/08 by 25 June 2006</li><li>• Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Education for evaluation by 30 September 2006</li><li>• Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 10 December 2006</li><li>• Comments sent to provinces for amending the plans by 10 January 2007</li><li>• Provinces submit amended, signed plans to Department of Education by 28 February 2007</li><li>• Director-General approval of national and provincial business plans by 30 March 2007</li></ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• About 5 million learners at 17 000 targeted schools are fed</li> <li>• Targeted learners at schools are fed for a minimum of 156 school days in all provinces</li> <li>• Provinces comply fully with Cabinet quality criteria for school feeding</li> <li>• Provinces comply fully with criteria for health and hygiene as directed by the guidelines of the Department of Health</li> <li>• Food gardens or small stock projects are set up in all participating schools, 2 000 schools in nodal areas prioritised</li> <li>• School nutrition policy is developed within the framework of Health in Education</li> <li>• Comply with any additional national and/or provincial measures aimed at adding value to the quality of the programme</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the Department</li> <li>• Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– School feeding: 93 per cent</li> <li>– Administration: 7 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes</li> <li>• Meals should comply with approved menus, nutrition quality and quantities and food safety standards</li> <li>• Children should be fed by 10:00 am</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution formula is based on an index comprising of three indicators, namely the poverty gap (1996), poverty distribution according to population (1996) and anthropometric indicators of children (2000). This distribution formula will be used for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years. For 2008/09 it will also be used, but the poverty distribution component (2000) will be phased in until it is possible to only use the poverty distribution component</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The National School Nutrition Programme is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Education to play an over-sight role in the implementation of the school feeding activities in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bi-monthly visits to track progress against business plans</li> <li>• Provincial and district visits to monitor effectiveness of system</li> <li>• Visits to schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces</li> <li>• Provinces monitor implementation and management at district level as indicated in business plans</li> <li>• District officials will monitor implementation of the programme at school level</li> <li>• Additional verification will be done through information picked via the Toll Free number of the Department of Education</li> <li>• Provinces will finalise a service level agreement (SLA) with the Department of Health on random sampling of food served</li> <li>• An interim baseline tool to set parameters for monitoring of impact of the school nutrition programme will be implemented</li> <li>• Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to National Treasury and SCOP in the NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Intervention Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular support will be provided to provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A total of R832 million was allocated and 87 per cent of the budget was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A total of 238 school monitoring visits were conducted to support provinces</li> <li>• The Department of Education toll-free number, 0800 202 933 was opened to the NSNP and the public</li> <li>• The Directorate and schools started about 50 new gardens and/or small stock projects</li> <li>• Parents and communities support schools by participating in the ground-breaking Letsema by offering inputs, by transfer of skills and offering protection against predators and intruders</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The outcome of baseline study will inform future adjustments to the programme</li> <li>• It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions like diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for the grant will continue with consideration of phasing it into the schooling system</li> <li>• The life cycle may be extended as informed by impact study reports in 2006</li> <li>• The results of the impact study will also inform new emphases to be addressed in the 2007 MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R1 098 million; 2007/08: R1 153 million; 2008/09: R1 238 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (13 April 2006, 14 July 2006, 31 October 2006 and 31 January 2007)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>• Provide support to provinces</li> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Department of Education evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 31 August 2006</li><li>• Inter-provincial planning meeting by 15 September 2006 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2007/08</li><li>• Provinces submit final draft business plans to Department of Education by 21 September 2006</li><li>• Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 31 October 2006</li></ul>



## HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids</li> <li>Support implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids Treatment and Care</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>70 per cent of sub-districts having at least one accredited ART service point</li> <li>24 000 home-based carers receiving stipends (HBC)</li> <li>185 intervention sites in high transmission areas (HTA)</li> <li>90 per cent (3000) of primary health care prevention facilities offering prevention of mother to child transmission programme. (PMTCT)</li> <li>100 per cent (3309) of primary health care prevention facilities offering voluntary counselling and testing (VCT)</li> <li>335 hospitals offering post exposure prophylaxis after sexual assault services (PEP)</li> <li>At least 110 facilities/units offering step down care services (SDC)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home and community based care and support (HCBC); 3. High transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Sexual Assault interventions (PEP); 5. Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT); 6. Programme Management Strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Strengthening of Step down care/chronic care facilities; 8. Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT)</li> <li>Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces</li> <li>The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme (see specified conditions) to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted</li> <li>Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after six weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted.</li> <li>Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Estimate of new HIV infections, Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of HIV positive births, estimated share of Aids cases, share of reported cases of assault</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole</li> <li>Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly performance reports as specified by the National Monitoring and Evaluation Framework for Comprehensive Treatment and Care Programme</li> <li>Monthly financial reports</li> <li>Quarterly provincial liaisons and/or visits to provinces</li> <li>Report on service delivery indicators in the provincial annual reports</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final audit of financial outcome was 98 per cent</li> </ul>
	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5 455 counsellors trained and providing services at service points</li> <li>3 969 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services</li> <li>1 043 091 people received counselling and 83 per cent were tested</li> <li>Patients who had access to HBC services were 671 034 by the end of march 2005</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Home Based Care will in future be integrated into the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) that is funded through the equitable share. The stipends for Home Based Caregivers will be part of the integration to the EPWP. However, operational programme activities still require focused attention particularly prevention strategies. The Department will be monitoring the performance of these programmes and the outcomes thereof. Step Down Care will be formally reviewed in 2006/2007 to assess readiness for incorporation into equitable share for the financial year 2007/2008</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R1 567 million; 2007/08: R1 646 million; 2008/09: R1 735 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments based on quarterly cash flow of provincial business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant</li> <li>• National department to review the methodology for provincial allocation of this grant and make recommendation to the National Treasury by 1 October 2006</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/2008 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First draft of the business plans on the format determined by National Department of Health must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 August 2006</li> <li>• National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to Treasury by 15 October 2006</li> <li>• Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 February 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Forensic Pathology Service Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for the transitional activities required to transfer the Medico-Legal Mortuaries from SAPS to Health and to initiate the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all nine provinces in order to ensure impartial professional evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project manager appointed in each province, and at the National Department</li> <li>• HR plan implemented in each province</li> <li>• Implementation plan finalised and implemented for each province</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance of a separate budget and management centre for FPS in each province</li> <li>• Appointment of a project manager for FPS and delegation of general management functions and powers to the project manager in the province. These functions to include financial accountability, procurement management, management of Human Resources and organising of the services</li> <li>• A national project manager to co-ordinate implementation processes in province</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Combined 2004/05 expenditure by SAPS and health departments on FPS to determine the minimum initial funding ratios from SAPS</li> <li>• Phased in over a five year period with annual increases to ensure improvement in equitable allocation based on general population as the basis for measuring equity</li> <li>• Anticipated target of 1,8 post mortem examinations per 100 000 population with higher incidence in pockets around the country</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The service has been a dual function, partly managed by SAPS (mortuaries) and by health (post mortem investigation of death). The function is being transferred to health alone so that an integrated forensic pathology service can be developed independent of (but in collaboration with) SAPS. This will involve staff transfers, new appointment, training, reorganization of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all players in the criminal justice system</li> <li>• A new cadre of employment is to be established for Forensic Pathology Officers (Investigators and Dissectors). It will take time to refine training materials, recruit and train staff to the positions</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports</li> <li>• Quarterly expenditure reports</li> <li>• Quarterly reports on measurable outputs</li> <li>• Annual reports need to contain information on performance of this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is anticipated that within five years the FPS will have achieved acceptable equity and the service sufficiently developed to continue as a programme in the provincial health departments funded through the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R525 million; 2007/08: R551 million; 2008/09: R467 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four equal transfer payments, paid quarterly in advance</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compile a report annually on the progress of the grant and submit to the National Treasury</li> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans need to be submitted to the National Department of Health by 1 September 2006</li> <li>• National Department of Health approves provincial business plans by 15 February 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals</li> <li>• Development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces</li> <li>• Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities</li> <li>• Enable shifting of teaching activities from central hospital to regional and district hospitals</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution</li> <li>• Number of registrars and students per discipline and per institution</li> <li>• Expanded specialist and teaching infrastructure in target provinces (Mpumalanga, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, North West and Northern Cape)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans to be submitted in the approved format by 28 February 2006</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format by one month after the close of the quarter</li> <li>• The training platform and resourcing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Health Science Institutions. A formal forum comprising of the relevant bodies should be established to facilitate this process</li> <li>• Each province to publish in its strategic plan for 2006/07, information as required by the national department, on the training of all health care personnel by training institution</li> <li>• Regular meetings with national Department of Education and National Treasury to develop and finalise grant reform proposals</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A specific increment has been allocated to previously disadvantaged provinces to develop specialist and teaching capacity</li> <li>• Target allocation criteria will be reviewed as a process of grant reform in 2006/07</li> <li>• Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally</li> <li>• Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting by provinces on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting by targeted provinces on achievement of planned expansion of specialist and teaching infrastructure and on number of specialists, registrars by institution biannually</li> <li>• Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The entire R1 434 million was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned</li> <li>• The audited figures indicate expenditure rate of 96 per cent of transferred funds</li> <li>• Eastern Cape, Free State, KZN, and North West had low spending of the transferred funds</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All provinces submitted monitoring returns which include measurable outputs, details of which are contained in the annual reports</li> <li>• Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Medical students – 5 905</li> <li>– Professional nurse students – 26 122</li> <li>– Health science students – 3 886</li> <li>– Registrars – 1 120</li> <li>– Specialists – 555</li> <li>– Registrars/specialists involved in outreach services - 551</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R1 520 million; 2007/08: R1 596 million; 2008/09: R1 676 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate annual reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOP in the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006</li> <li>• Strengthen capacity to manage this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the National Department as per developed format by 28 February 2007. The review process will inform the plans</li> </ul>
<b>Grant Reform Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant to be reformed/reviewed, in conjunction with the national Department of Education and National Treasury by 31 June 2006</li> </ul>

<b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (vote16)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives</li> <li>• To transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progress of projects as recorded quarterly through monitoring and evaluation system on both physical progress and expenditure</li> <li>• 63 business cases approved for revitalisation</li> <li>• At least 34 hospitals will be in various stages of construction</li> <li>• The measurable outputs for hospital management and quality improvement programs are described in the Project Implementation Manual</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before the first transfer, Project Implementation Plans (PIP) as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the national Department of Health</li> <li>• Submission of PIP's on 15 February 2006</li> <li>• With the exception of funding for costs incurred for developing business cases, all projects commencing in 2006/07 must have business cases and project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> <li>• Provincial strategic plans must include comprehensive hospital plans, which provide a framework in which business cases are subsequently developed</li> <li>• Submission of 2007/08 business cases for assessment on or before 1 May 2006</li> <li>• Submission of cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year, on or before 1 September 2006</li> <li>• Submission of revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year, on or before 1 December 2006</li> <li>• Submission of PIP's for 2007/2008 on 15 February 2007</li> <li>• Provincial Department must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations based on projected cash flow figures for approved projects over the MTEF period, and include expenditure on health technology and hospital management and quality improvement.</li> <li>• Value of available approved business cases per province</li> <li>• Past expenditure performance of the provinces</li> <li>• Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach over longer term</li> <li>• The portion of hospital management expenditure as part of a province's total allocation will be described in the PIM</li> </ul>
<b>Transition from HMQI Grant into Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces made commitments to suppliers with regard to the HMQI that span over a number of years</li> <li>• HMQI expenditure that is incurred at facilities other than approved hospital revitalisation facilities will be allowed funding from the Hospital Revitalisation Grant up to 1 April 2007.</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluating methodology of the performance on these items will be included in the Project Implementation Manual.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target</li> <li>• These are large projects requiring substantial capital investments. Their size, lumpiness and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly performance reports</li> <li>• Monthly financial reports (i.e. IYM and facilities)</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces</li> <li>• Annual report of provinces outlining progress on each project</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audited figures indicate an expenditure rate of 84 per cent of transferred funds, with low spending in the Free State, Gauteng, and Mpumalanga</li> </ul>
	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocation amounted to R911 million. All funds were transferred except in KwaZulu-Natal, which experienced tender challenges. Provinces spent 84 per cent of transferred funds, with low spending in the Free State, Gauteng, and Mpumalanga.</li> <li>• During this period four projects were completed: Calvinia (NC), Colesberg (NC), Swartruggens (NW) and Piet Retief (MP)</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R1, 440 million; 2007/08: R1, 707 million; 2008/09: R1, 983 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual cycle for grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PIP's received by National Department of Health on 15 February 2006, covering all 4 components</li> <li>– Approved PIP's submitted to National Treasury 15 March 2006</li> <li>– Business cases for 2007/08 received by National Department of Health on 1 May 2006</li> <li>– Approved business cases submitted to National Treasury 30 June 2006</li> <li>– Revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year for existing and new projects, received by 1 August 2006</li> <li>– Preliminary grant Allocation for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>– Project Implementation Manual 2007/08 completed by 30 November 2006</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 1 August 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business cases and project implementation plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury and meet with National Treasury as determined by treasury to review performance of this grant.</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business case for each new project planned to commence in 2007/08 must be submitted to the national Department of Health by 1 May 2006. These should use the standard framework, comply with national and provincial strategic objectives and demonstrate sustainability</li> <li>• Approved business cases along with funding requirements for 2007/08 to be submitted to National Treasury by 30 June 2006. This should be accompanied by certificate of approval for each approved business case with required cash flow</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Project Implementation Plan in required format covering all 4 components for each hospital signed by Head of Department must be submitted to the national department by 15 February 2007. This should contain a costed implementation plan as described in the Project Implementation Manual</li> </ul>

<b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Votes 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects</li> <li>• To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of designated national tertiary services levels in 27 hospitals as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the provided format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer and Head of Department of Health and the transferring officer by 15 March 2006</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting of activity data by specialised units within the identified hospital within 14 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Institutions should report monthly to provincial office and quarterly reports to national department</li> <li>• Maintenance of separate budget for each of the 27 hospitals</li> <li>• Department that receives this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the National Department of Health</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the costing and the review of NTSG</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly performance reports</li> <li>• Monthly financial reports</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocated amount of R4,2 billion was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All provinces submitted monitoring returns</li> <li>• National Department has analysed activity data for 2004/05 to inform the resource allocation for the outer years</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R4 981 million; 2007/08: R5 221 million; 2008/09: R5 482 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree, on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2006/07 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Provide framework for service level agreements, assess and approve SLA's prior to transfer of funds</li> <li>• Management of SLA</li> <li>• Undertake grant reform process</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury and meet the National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved SLA for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 Service Level Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service Level Agreement drafted according to National Framework on Modernisation of Tertiary Services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant Reform Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant to be reformed/reviewed in conjunction with the National Treasury</li> <li>• The review process to be concluded and draft proposals for the development of tertiary services to be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 June 2006</li> <li>• Reports on the review process to be discussed with National Treasury and provinces at relevant intergovernmental technical forum</li> <li>• Recommendations emanating from this review to be presented to National Health Council technical committee and the National Treasury</li> <li>• Provinces to develop costed hospital specific plans for the implementation of identified priorities with respect to the implementing of Modernisation of Tertiary Services</li> </ul>

## HOUSING GRANTS

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Housing (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To finance the implementation of National Housing programmes. The payment of service charges in respect of electricity, rates and taxes of existing housing stock and which were recoverable from tenants are excluded from this provision</li> <li>To facilitate the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens will have access to selected social and economic amenities</li> <li>Progressive eradication of informal settlements on a phased basis through formalisation of informal settlements by 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<p><b>Housing delivery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of 9 pilot projects in respect of informal settlement upgrading programme</li> <li>Number of hectares of state land acquired or privately owned land purchased for housing development purposes</li> <li>Number of housing chapters of IDP's formulated</li> <li>Number and value of approved subsidies in the various categories catered for in the policies</li> <li>Number of houses constructed in the various categories catered for in the policies</li> </ul> <p><b>Empowerment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of job opportunities created</li> <li>Number of emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme</li> <li>Number of contracts awarded to women contractors</li> <li>Number of women headed households assisted with subsidies</li> </ul> <p><b>Promoting sustainable human settlements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of socio economic amenities initiated within informal settlement upgrading projects as well as existing and new housing developments</li> <li>Number of households assisted in the Urban Renewal Programme and Integrated sustainable Rural Development Programme</li> <li>Number of households assisted in terms of the Emergency Housing Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial cash flows and business plans linked to projects for 2006/07 must be submitted to the National Department of Housing before the first instalments to provinces are effected</li> <li>The annual performance plan (2006/07) of which must be aligned to the new comprehensive plan must be submitted to and approved by the national department by 15 March 2006</li> <li>The development of the housing chapter must be undertaken as part of the IDP process in line with procedures for integrated development planning</li> <li>Province's and accredited municipalities may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the Provincial Department of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize the lesser amount based on 3% of the total allocation- or to a maximum of R35 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities</li> <li>Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing Programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creating quality living environments</li> <li>A needs orientated approach</li> <li>Delivery constraints identified and addressed</li> <li>Adequate capacity for effective project /financial/ monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects,</li> <li>The establishment of an integrated non-racial society</li> </ul> </li> <li>The accreditation of local authorities by the Member of the Executive Council as prescribed in the Housing Act, 1997 (as amended)</li> <li>Provinces and accredited local authorities must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes. The implementation of the aforementioned process will be phased in and be fully operational by 2007/08</li> <li>Provincial Housing Departments and accredited local authorities must submit comprehensive reports on individual projects as specified in the Monitoring Guidelines by the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month</li> <li>Provincial Housing Departments must set aside an allocation to finance emergency housing needs</li> <li>Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF period to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>



<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A formula, which is consistent with the principles and provisions contained in Section 214 of the Constitution, has been applied in Housing for provincial allocations. Provincial allocations are currently made according to a formula determined by MINMEC and approved by Cabinet. The formula recognises the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The needs of each province as measured by the housing backlog. Backlog is a function of people who are homeless, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, and is assigned a weight of 50 per cent</li> <li>A poverty indicator as measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province and is weighted 30 percent</li> <li>A population indicator, weighted at 20 per cent, as measured by each province's share of total population as per the 2001 census date with effect from the 2005/06 financial year</li> </ul> </li> <li>The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>A = HN (50 \text{ per cent}) + HH (30 \text{ per cent}) + P (20 \text{ per cent})</math>, where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-A = Allocation</li> <li>-HN = Housing Need</li> <li>-HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator)</li> <li>-P = Population</li> </ul> </li> <li>Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>HN = HL (1.25) + SE (1.2) + SBY ((1.0) + TC (1.0) + FR (0.5))</math> where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-HN = Housing Need</li> <li>-HL = Homeless People</li> <li>-SE = Shacks Elsewhere</li> <li>-SBY = Shacks in backyards</li> <li>-TC = Tents and Caravans</li> <li>-FR = Flat/room on shared property</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>However, consideration has been given to adjusting the existing allocation formula. It was resolved at MinMec of 06 December 2005 that the new allocation framework shall comprise two main elements, an empirical element and a non-empirical element: The empirical part of the new formula, forming 80% of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent and development potential of 10 per cent. The need weight is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing, poverty and population. These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. The Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth potential and net migration</li> <li>The non-empirical element comprising the 20 per cent of the split will focus on national and provincial priority projects based on an evaluation of business plans for key housing projects submitted by provinces to MINMEC</li> <li>In view of the impact on certain provinces where their allocation could be significantly reduced when the revised formula is applied, it was deemed necessary to soften the impact by phasing in the new formula over a two-year period with effect from the 2007/08 financial year, whereafter the formula will be applied as intended. The necessary budgetary and legislative consequences brought about by Constitutional changes in respect of the cross boundary municipalities still needs to be finalised by National Treasury and the Department of Provincial and Local Government, and it is anticipated that the changes can only be fully implemented with effect from 1 April 2007. The implication is that the adjustments to provincial allocations may be effected only after this date. As a result, there could be amendments to the MTEF amounts already conveyed to Provincial Treasuries</li> </ul> </li></ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority</li> <li>The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements</li> <li>The conditional grant enables the national government to provide for the implementation of housing delivery in provinces and accredited local authorities, and the monitoring of provinces and accredited local authorities accordingly</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The National Department of Housing installed a transversal computerized subsidy management system (HSS) in all Provincial Housing Departments for the administration of the subsidy scheme and to allow the national department to monitor progress and expenditure</li> <li>Monitoring in terms of the provisions of DORA and the approved Monitoring Guidelines</li> <li>Quarterly visits to Provinces, interaction by the housing sector Chief Financial Officers and Heads of Housing and MINMEC meetings</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b><u>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R4,473 billion was allocated and transferred to provinces. When including unspent funds in 2003/04, the total funds available for spending amounted to R4,848 billion, of which R366,805 million was not spent</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of subsidies approved in the last three years averaged 316 343 subsidies per annum, while the number of houses built during the same period averaged 204 850 houses per annum in the period 241 145 subsidies were approved, approved beneficiaries 165 009, houses completed or under construction 178 612</li> <li>The number emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme</li> <li>Completion of current business in respect of housing developments</li> <li>The number of women contractors that were employed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unless government directs otherwise and taking into account the level of backlogs in housing, it is anticipated that the need for funding will exist for at least the next 20 years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2006/07: R6,350 billion, 2007/08: R7,938 billion and 2008/09: R8,721 billion</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections inclusive of accredited local authorities</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of National Department and Provincial Department</b>	<p><b>National Department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The establishment by the national department of an internal audit team to ensure that provincial departments have adequate systems in place to provide assurance that conditional grant funds are appropriately managed and controlled</li> <li>Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOP in the NCOP and National Treasury in line with the dates determined in the guidelines and dates provided by National Treasury to Provincial Treasuries</li> <li>Submit the allocation formula, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to the grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006</li> </ul> <p><b>Provincial Department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces must produce a risk assessment plan and comply with the relevant section of DORA</li> <li>Submission of annual report for 2005/06 in each province as soon as it has been tabled in the Provincial Legislature to the national Department of Housing within one week after tabling or on or before 31 October 2006</li> </ul>
<b>Processes for certification of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans for 2007/08 must be submitted to the national department on or before 31 December 2006 and be approved by the national department by 15 March 2007</li> <li>No monthly transfer of funds for 2007/08 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans as indicated above. Should it become necessary after 30 November 2006 to amend the cash flows a well motivated request must be submitted to the national department within 14 days of the promulgation of the Act</li> <li>Provincial housing departments to ensure that all subsidy allocations for 2007/08 are allocated by 31 December 2006 and such allocations should be submitted to national Department of Housing by 15 January 2007</li> <li>Accredited local authorities to ensure that all subsidy allocations for 2006/07 are allocated by 30 November 2006 and such allocations schedules should be submitted to the provincial housing department for inclusion in the comprehensive provincial housing allocation document</li> </ul>

## LAND AFFAIRS GRANT

<b>Land Redistribution: Alexandra Urban Renewal Project</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Land Affairs (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To contribute towards the purchase of land for the relocation and settlement of Alexandra residents and other qualifying beneficiaries</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To contribute towards the acquisition of land for human settlement purposes</li> <li>To build housing units for qualifying applicants</li> <li>To settle people who qualify for housing subsidies on the purchased land</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funds to be used for the sole purpose of acquisition of land for settlement only</li> <li>The provincial departments will account to the national Department of Housing and lawful state organs on the expenditure of the funds</li> <li>The funds must be used in full before the end of the financial year</li> <li>The provincial department must give reports in writing when the funds are expended and continue to report until housing projects have been completed and provide a list of beneficiaries for the land bought</li> <li>Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need-Based on the total budget allocated for land reform in the Department</li> <li>Based on the competing land reform programmes to be implemented</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a special Presidential project specifically in Gauteng</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of monthly reports as per the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Quarterly reports on the progress made to date and on measurable outputs of the grant</li> <li>Arrange site visits to the projects to actual access progress</li> <li>Enforcement of conditions included in the standard agreement signed the Department of Land Affairs and Provincial Department of Housing</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated funds was R 8 million</li> </ul>
	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>About 32000 qualified for housing subsidies on purchased land</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project will be completed in the 2007/08 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R8 million for 2006/07</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lump sum payment on 30 May 2006</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2006/07 by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 15 April 2006</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant not expected to be in place / will discontinue in 2007/08</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Provincial Infrastructure Grant	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Help accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture</li> <li>Focus on the application of labour intensive methods in the provision of access roads and maintenance of infrastructure in order to maximise job creation and skills development</li> <li>Gradually increase the labour-intensity of certain specific types of projects over the next five years</li> <li>Enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction, rehabilitation and maintenance of roads, schools, health facilities and agriculture infrastructure</li> <li>Number of job opportunities created and the average length of employment for labour intensive projects</li> <li>Number of persons participating in the training programs under the expanded public works programme</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of detailed infrastructure plans for 2006 Budget by 14 April 2006 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed format. The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of infrastructure plans and submission of fourth quarter report for the 2005/06 financial year</li> <li>2006/07 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for roads in the framework for the grant in 2005 MTEF, these amounted to R1 billion from 2007/08. The Roads departments are expected to prioritise rehabilitation of class 2 roads, and identified freight corridors executing the projects labour intensively in accordance with EPWP tender and design guidelines.</li> <li>Submission of draft infrastructure plans, which include organisational support plan and infrastructure programme implementation plan for 2007/08, in the prescribed format by 31 August 2006, or any other date as determined by National Treasury. Plans with final list of projects must be submitted to implementing agents by 31 October 2006. Final plans to be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans.</li> <li>Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in-year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure and jobs created with EPWP designated projects.</li> <li>The flow of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of quarterly reports.</li> <li>Low volume roads and storm water projects should be implemented in compliance with the EPWP tender and design guidelines.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The formula to allocate the grant takes account of percentage share of equitable share allocation and the infrastructure backlogs. In the 2004 MTEF, an average percentage of equitable share and the backlog component of the equitable share formula were used to allocate the grant among the provinces. Amounts of R130 million for 2006/07 were top sliced for Northern Cape to take account of the vastness of the area and resulting length of roads</li> <li>The grant allocation formula has been adjusted to take account of the revised equitable share formula and roads component. The adjustment to new formula is being phased in over the 2005 MTEF and it is now being applied to 2007/08 allocations. The allocations for 2006/07 remain unchanged as published in the 2005 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>The components for the new formula used to allocate infrastructure comprises the equitable share formula, a backlog (education and health) component and a roads component, each of which is assigned an equal weight of 33,3 per cent.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure maintenance, rehabilitation and construction, and support rural development initiatives in line with Government priorities</li> <li>It is also used as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces are required to submit detailed quarterly reports, which capture the full details of the projects including the allocation for the year, the expenditure for the period in question and on outputs achieved</li> <li>Specific reports will also be submitted on progress with the implementation of the EPWP projects</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R2,534 million, which include R200 million for flood rehabilitation, was transferred to provinces. The grant aims to encourage increased allocation for infrastructure on roads, health and education and improved performance in the implementation of projects. Provinces increased spending on payments for capital assets from R7,743 million in 2002/03 to R9,565 million in 2003/04, reflecting 23,5 per cent growth. This grant only constitutes 28 per cent of total payments for capital assets in provinces, indicating that this grant has achieved its objective of increasing provincial budgets and spending capacity for infrastructure</li> </ul>

	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The real outcome of the higher levels of spending on infrastructure is left to each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads</li> <li>• With respect to roads performance the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To be reviewed after five years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2006/07: R4,118 million; 2007/08: R5,324 million, 2008/09: R5,697 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the guidelines/format for the development of infrastructure plans for 2006/07 by 30 April 2006</li> <li>• Support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>• Relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance in infrastructure delivery to the NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infrastructure plans are drafted according to prescribed format</li> <li>• Draft provincial infrastructure plans for departments that are targeted by the grant are submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2006</li> <li>• National Treasury reviews plans and give feedback to provinces by 30 September 2006</li> <li>• Final Plans provincial infrastructure plans tabled together with provincial Strategic and Annual Performance plans</li> </ul>

## SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation SA (SRSA) (Vote 19)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promotion of mass participation within schools through the development of selected number of sport codes, the empowerment of educators, and volunteers to manage and implement in conjunction with provincial departments responsible for Sport and Recreation and Education</li> <li>• Promotion of mass participation within disadvantaged communities through a number of selected activities, the empowerment of communities, and volunteers to manage these activities in conjunction with provincial departments of Sport and Recreation and Sports and Recreation federations</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COMMUNITY MASS PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 900 people trained in Sport and Recreation administration</li> <li>– 2520 coaches trained</li> <li>– 1080 referees trained</li> <li>– 1 000 000 people participating actively in the programme</li> <li>– 6 000 000 participations</li> <li>– 900 people trained in first aid</li> <li>– 900 people trained in events management including marketing</li> <li>– 900 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids</li> <li>– 540 recreation clubs established</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SCHOOL MASS PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 750 schools involved in the programme</li> <li>– 13500 educators and volunteers involved in the programme</li> <li>– 200000 learners involved in the programme</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year</li> <li>• Each newly approved community mass participation project must have a sustainability plan by 31 March 2006 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years</li> <li>• Provincial department strategic plan for 2006/7 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds distributed among provinces (except for Northern Cape) for the current year will be based on an equal base amounts per province plus an amount based on a formula using the equitable share and number of municipalities per province. All the funds allocated to the school sport share of the grant was based on the equitable share formula</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable shares</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– National coordination, monitoring and facilitation</li> <li>– National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players and hub inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 3 hub inspections per province per quarter)</li> <li>• Provincial performance monitored at 12 monthly national workshops</li> <li>• Annual impact study conducted</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total DORA allocation to provinces R9 million</li> <li>• Total amount transferred to provinces R9 million</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During 2004/05, the first year of the Mass Participation Programme, a cumulative total of 597 304 people participated in the programme with 92637 people registered as participants against a projected total of 27000 participants. In addition, 703 people were trained as sports administrators, 1133 coaches were trained and 656 referees were trained in seven activities. All targets were exceeded as a result of the enthusiasm of local communities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRSA will provide project funding and support for the 3 years for specific areas. As exit strategy business training will be provided in 2006/07 that will develop franchises or clubs in the hubs that will continue with the programme after 2007/08. Provinces will implement and monitor the projects on an ongoing basis</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Mass Participation: 2006/7: R69 million; 2007/08: R74 million, 2008/09: R80 million</li> <li>• School Sport: 2006/07: R50 million; 2007/08: R80 million, 2008/09: R125 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments paid in April 2006, July 2006, October 2006 and January 2007 as per approved payment schedules. Transfers to be made by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the aforementioned months</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2005/06 grants for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2007/8 by 15 August 2006</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit approved business plan for 2006/7 to the National Treasury on 28 February 2006</li> </ul>

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury</li><li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocation and the conditional grant framework that relate to 2007/08 grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SRSA provide business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2006</li><li>• Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by the 15 October 2006</li><li>• SRSA evaluates draft business plan by the 15 November 2006</li><li>• Comments sent to provinces by the 30 November 2006</li><li>• Provinces submit revised business plans to SRSA by the 15 December 2006</li><li>• HOD approves business plans by the 15 February 2007</li></ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANT

<b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (NdoT) (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Receiving department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gauteng Provincial Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National government contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Provincial Government and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) concession agreement</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the concession agreement</li> <li>Interim payments and the final payment made by the province to the concessionaire in terms of the concession agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed general and key milestone completion schedules), will be made by the Province, drawing pro-rata: fifty per cent from the conditional grant payments received from national Department of Transport and fifty per cent from the provincial budget</li> <li>The Gauteng provincial government is obligated, in terms of the concession agreement, to make provincial contribution payments to the concessionaire within 10 business days of receiving each interim payment certificate and the final payment certificate from the independent certifier. Failure by the Province to make these payments within the stipulated 10 business days results in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum</li> <li>The receiving Department's rights and obligations in relation to this grant will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, to be established through provincial legislation as a schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>The receiving officer will provide to the national transferring officer, an annual projection of payments due to the concessionaire in terms of the milestone completion schedule, indicating the projected dates on which each general milestone and each key milestone payment will be due to the concessionaire, and the quantum thereof payable from the conditional grant</li> <li>In the first year of the concession agreement, the first annual forecast will be done by the receiving officer on the effective date of the concession agreement, forecasting the remainder of the first annual cash flow forecast</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Gautrain conditional grant may be used only for the purposes set out in this framework</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Provincial Government, as endorsed by Cabinet</li> <li>Construction will take place over a five year period</li> <li>The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty per cent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a conditional grant</li> <li>Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and transformation</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The receiving officer will submit reports to the national transferring officer by the end of each quarter, detailing the interim payments and the final payment made to the concessionaire according to the general and key milestone payment schedules in that quarter</li> <li>These reports will be supported by copies of the interim certificates and (when applicable) the final certificate issued by the independent certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the concession agreement</li> <li>For the avoidance of doubt, these reports will be submitted by the receiving officer to the national transferring officer in the first week of January, April, July and October of each year of the development period</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2006/07: R3 241 million; 2007/08: R2 151 million; 2008/09: R1 736 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments made timeously to meet the Gauteng Provincial Government's contractual obligations in the concession agreement, based on a transfer schedule prepared according to annual cash flow forecasts established by the Gautrain Management Agency which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time where the Gautrain Management Agency's cash flow forecasts are amended</li> </ul>
<b>Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The national transferring officer will assign, task and delegate a dedicated official in the national transferring department to be responsible for administering the conditional grant and monitoring the transfer payment</li> </ul>



## **Schedule 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities**

### **Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 6, and 7 grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This schedule provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2006 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2006 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2007/08 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. The 2006 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2006 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments or municipalities.

	<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards</li> <li>The implementation of accounting reforms</li> <li>Improvements in internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, in-year and annual reports</li> <li>Implement the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The submission of a Council resolution striving to achieve multi-year budgets, accounting and reporting reforms</li> <li>The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer and promotion of the internship programme in financial management, and</li> <li>Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement the financial reforms. With the phased implementation of the MFMA and the countrywide roll out of the reforms, the grant has been extended to cover all municipalities over the MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance to the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays were experienced due to delays in providing required information all funds were transferred in year with the balance transferred before year-end. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to municipal planned priorities</li> <li>No adverse audit issues were identified</li> <li>The department's 2004/05 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFMA was effective 1 July 2004. Municipalities have been classified into 50 high, 107 mediums and 127 low capacity resulting in a phased approach to the implementation of the Act</li> <li>Guidelines and training initiatives continue, as new regulations are issued. To date Investment, PPP and Supply Chain Regulations were issued</li> <li>All 284 municipalities are now participating in the programme. Over 480 finance interns have been appointed using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities</li> <li>Budget training conducted at all municipalities based on the phased-in of the Act. SCM training for officials in high and medium capacity municipalities completed with that for low capacity commencing in January 2006. Supporting circulars and guides issued to all municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international contractual obligations with regard to the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP). The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R198,7 million in each of the 2006/07, 2007/08 and R200 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be disbursed during July/August 2006</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme.</li> <li>Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP</li> <li>The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Local Government Restructuring Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipality in their restructuring plans, and are subject to negotiation and agreement with the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds will be made available on the basis of a municipality's commitment to a locally owned restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner</li> <li>The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan</li> <li>Quarterly reports measuring progress towards achieving agreed milestones</li> <li>Transfers will depend upon the progressive implementation and achievement of agreed milestones</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities with total annual budgets exceeding R300 million qualify for this grant, on the grounds of the macroeconomic risk should they not restructure or modernise. This allocation is demand-driven, with applications subjected to an intensive assessment, evaluation and review prior to negotiation of milestones, and credible plans to achieve such restructuring or modernisation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring or modernisation plans necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury conducts a technical evaluation of applications and reviews regular reports in terms of the grant agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2004/05 Audited financial outcome</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five applications were assessed and grants approved for eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane and Nelson Mandela metropolitan municipalities during 2005</li> <li>Mangaung's allocations were withheld due to non-compliance and the grant agreement was extended until 2005/06</li> <li>No audit issues were identified</li> <li>The department's 2004/05 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes</li> </ul>
	<b>2004/05 Service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly assessments were undertaken for City of Johannesburg, eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane and Nelson Mandela metropolitan municipalities. The medium term agreement continues for the municipalities of Emfuleni and Buffalo City</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generally, the grant agreements continue until 2008 or until the current agreements expire. No new applications are being reviewed. The grant has been incorporated into the Equitable Share for local government in the outer year of the 2006 MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R350 million in each of 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are planned in accordance with the Restructuring Grant agreements and achievements of milestones</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing assessment to determine progress against agreed milestones is conducted by the National Treasury through reports and site visits</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signed grant agreements are in place with municipalities</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government Municipal Systems Act of 2000</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Local Economic Development and Spatial Development</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities that developed holistic customer care (billing) systems and specific revenue enhancement initiatives</li> <li>Number of municipalities that submitted Spatial Development Frameworks, LED strategies, procedures and policies</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Financial Viability</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities that developed municipal rates policies and compiled valuation rolls</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Institutional Transformation and development</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support to PIMS Centres/Municipal Shared Services Centres</li> <li>Implementation of Section 78 of MSA - division of powers and functions</li> <li>Implementation of Performance Management Systems</li> <li>Review of IDP's and alignment with Budgets and Provincial Growth &amp; Development Strategies</li> <li>Skills development</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Good Governance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure functionality of Ward Committee Systems and promotion of Public Participation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs by 28 February 2006</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Submission of a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan</li> <li>Submission of PIMS Centre annual work plan (Districts only)</li> <li>The next two financial years allocations (2007/08 and 2008/09) will be reviewed and be based on performance of the municipality and development of project consolidate</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant gives effect to assist municipalities in implementing Local Government Legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified</li> <li>Submission of PIMS Centre quarterly reports on progress with PIMS Centre annual work plan to <b>dplg</b></li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Bill/ Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2004/2005 Audited financial outcome:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis of matter that the department did not have a single composite documented policy and procedure manual on how to deal with and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2004 (Act No. 5 of 2004) or how to apply the remedies in terms of the act, such as delaying funds and withholding funds</li> </ul> <p><b>Service delivery performance (2004/05):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72% out of the 154 Water Service Authorities has commenced with the Sec 78 assessments (Municipal Systems Act, 2000) for appropriate water service provision, 22% taken Sec 78(2) decisions, 13% commenced with Sec 78(3)</li> <li>PIMS Centres have coordinated the IDP reviews of 234 from 284 municipalities for 2004/05 financial year</li> <li>95% of municipalities have established Performance Management Systems (PMS) frameworks which signifies 3% increase compared to 92% of past financial year</li> <li>62% of municipalities submitted their annual performance reports which signifies a 9% improvement compared to 53% of the past financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be on-going to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation, with a review in 2006/27 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>2006 MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R200 million in each of the 2006/07, 2007/08 and 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act in two tranches (July and November). The first transfer will be made on submission of activity plans by July. The second transfer in November in accordance with the payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department to report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit</li> <li>Submission of annual performance (i.e. outputs) reports to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<p>The <b>dplg</b> to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 31 August 2006</li> <li>Submission of activity plans by municipalities on the 31 October 2006</li> <li>Engagements with municipalities on activity plans during September/ October 2006</li> <li>Evaluation of business plans during 30 November 2006</li> <li>Final approval of business plans by 30 November 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement municipal capital budgets to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure utilised in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households</li> <li>To provide for municipal infrastructure rehabilitation and renewal</li> <li>To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum</li> <li>Number of additional kilometres' roads developed</li> <li>Number of additional sports facilities developed</li> <li>Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs</li> <li>Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year.</li> <li>Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective</li> <li>Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>Municipalities have to prioritise the eradication of the bucket sanitation system to facilitate the eradication thereof by 2007. In addition, municipalities have to submit detailed plans to DWAF together with projects and estimated costs for each of the remaining financial years of the programme by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>30 June 2006 for 2006/07, and</li> <li>1 October 2006 for 2007/08</li> </ul> </li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 5 of Annexure E spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> <li>Indicative allocations of portion earmarked for eradication of the bucket sanitation system may change subject to readiness of projects, municipality plans for future years and changes in the cost thereof.</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role</li> <li>National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/2005 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis that the department did not have a single composite documented policy and procedure manual on how to deal with and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2004 (Act No. 5 of 2004) or how to apply the remedies in terms of the Act. The 2005 Division of Revenue Act clarifies responsibilities of the national transferring department, now that the MIG is classified as a Schedule 4 grant.</li> </ul> <p><b>Service delivery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end September 2005: Water (410 358), Sanitation (174 811), Roads (322 950), Storm Water (135 404), Solid Waste, 24 607.</li> <li>897 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 11 957 625 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to September 2005</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2006/07: R6 265,3 million; 2007/08: R7 148,6 million, 2008/09: R8 053,1 million.</li> <li>A ring-fenced allocation of R400 million and R600 million has been included in MIG over the 2006 MTEF to fast track the eradication of bucket sanitation system.</li> <li>SMIF allocations of R72 million and R38 million is included in the total MIG allocations to deal with commitments for the next two years.</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of national departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dplg – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets</li><li>• Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li><li>• National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA</li><li>• Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation</li><li>• None of the responsibilities listed herein should be construed to imply approval of projects by any national or provincial department</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No business plans are required for the formula based allocations, in cases where business plans are required for the special municipal infrastructure fund (SMIF) and the eradication of the bucket sanitation systems such business plans must be approved by 30 November 2006 for implementation in 2007/08</li><li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li><li>• Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li></ul>

<b>National Electrification Programme (Municipal)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum,</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must contractually undertake to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS.</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles</li> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality.</li> <li>Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing etc</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts)</li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to 2004/5 financial year</li> </ul>
	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2004/5, 60 476 households and 23 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R202 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers to municipalities               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R391,1 million for the 2006/07, R406,6 million for the 2007/08, R457,6 million for the 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2005/06</li> <li>Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems (PTIF) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorized transport infrastructure and systems</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country.</li> <li>• There are 233 projects from 33 authorities including at least the following:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 7 Transport plans</li> <li>○ 6 Public transport interchanges</li> <li>○ 2 Inner city distribution systems</li> <li>○ 4 SPTN's</li> <li>○ 11 Non-motorized facilities</li> <li>○ 3 Airport-city links</li> <li>○ 18 Intermodal facilities</li> <li>○ 16 Rail facilities and systems</li> <li>○ 1 BRT lanes</li> <li>○ 4 Stadium access</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2005.</li> <li>• Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines.</li> <li>• There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient.</li> <li>• Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects.</li> <li>• BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable.</li> <li>• Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Prioritise public over private transport.</li> <li>• Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorized transport.</li> <li>• Reinforce public transport policies</li> </ul>
<b>Reason why not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R242,7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The fund is to be sustained for four years.</li> </ul>
<b>2006/07 allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R519 million for 2006/07, R624 million for 2007/08 and R1 790 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 2010 Soccer World Cup Office is being setup in the Department of Transport</li> <li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>



<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide municipalities with technical assistance and capital subsidies to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate attract private sector funding and input</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<p>These outputs include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The identification of potential sites for node development</li> <li>Assessment of the need for community facilities</li> <li>Feasibility studies and project design and costing</li> <li>Procurement of private partners through competitive tenders</li> <li>Funding approvals from co-funding sources</li> <li>Required planning, environmental and building plan approvals</li> <li>Technical assistance for projects that are at the procurement stage</li> <li>Technical assistance for projects that are stalled in their implementation, and</li> <li>Documentation of best practice information</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>The receiving officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of projects</li> <li>Submit monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	<p>Allocations are made to category A, B and C municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs to implement community facility and infrastructure projects that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community facilities</li> <li>The design, planning and implementation of township restructuring and development projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment, through well-considered nodal concentration of investment and community activities</li> <li>Support for well-structured partnerships between municipalities, government service delivery departments and private investors in township property development</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant assists municipalities in implementing community facility projects that are not presently funded either through the equitable share or other grants. The technical assistance portion of the grant will be managed through the Project Development Fund under the National Treasury vote.</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant introduced in the 2006/07 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in implementing projects identified above, with a review in 2007/2008. The allocation is earmarked for technical and capital subsidy assistance to municipalities, with the allocations for 2007/08 and 2008/09 having the same focus</li> </ul>
<b>2006 MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R50 million for 2006/07, R950 million for 2007/08 and R1 500 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers for the capital subsidy portion will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act and transfers for the technical assistance portion through the milestone payment dates as determined by the Project Development Facility in tranches. The first transfer will be made on submission of activity plans. The second transfer in accordance with the payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for technical assistance for municipalities via a grant toolkit</li> <li>Allocate technical assistance as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Request applications for capital funding for neighbourhood development partnership projects</li> <li>Ensure that projects submitted for capital funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure</li> <li>Determine the capital allocations for the 2007 MTEF period (2007/08- 2009/10)</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The process and criteria for application, evaluation and awarding of technical assistance and capital subsidy grants to be finalised by 30 September 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum,</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom must contractually undertake to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS.</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles etc</li> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom based on:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing etc</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to 2004/05 financial year</li> </ul>
	<b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2004/05, 60 476 households and 23 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R202 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indirect transfers:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R977,2 million for 2006/07, R1 016,1 million for the 2007/08 and R1 142,8 million for the 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2005/06 financial year</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To augment the Water Trading Account of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF) to subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is used to fund over 300 water schemes involving 8094 staff. Both the schemes and their staff are to be transferred to 53 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities.</li> <li>Operating outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection</li> <li>Support to complete Water Services Development Plans linked to municipal operating budgets and IDP's</li> <li>All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2006</li> <li>Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2007</li> </ul> </li> <li>Transfer outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework</li> <li>Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> <li>Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements</li> <li>Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant in kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes</li> <li>All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2006.</li> <li>The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant (see letter from NT dated 23/11/2004).</li> <li>2005/06 – Where transfer agreements are in place by 31 March 2006, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 2 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget</li> <li>2005/06 and 2006/07 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions continue to receive the O component for 1 year and HR Component for 2 years</li> <li>2007/08 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 70% of the O component and 100% of the HR component.</li> <li>2008/09 – Onwards, incorporation into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A comprehensive Information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented.</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the Water Services Operating and transfer Subsidy with regards to the 2004/05 financial year.</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progress can be summarised as follows: 39 agreements signed, 659 staff transferred, and 92 schemes with a total asset value of approximating R2115 million transferred. The department has conducted a joint study with <b>dplg</b> outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 53 municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transfer of assets and staff to be completed in 2006. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R500 million for 2006/07, R550 million for 2007/08 and R600 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R491 million for 2006/07, R490 million for 2007/08 and R531 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (i.e outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2006</li> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>